

# **QUARTERLY REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## **JUNE 2023**

**Annexure A /  
Bylaag A**

**IN-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - JUNE 2023**

**IN YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
30 June 2023 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## Table of contents

<b>Table of contents</b>		<b>ii</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1.1</b>	<b>MAYOR’S REPORT</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>RESOLUTIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1.3</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1.4</b>	<b>IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE</b>	<b>4</b>
1.4.1	Monthly Budget Summary Statement	5
1.4.2	Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)	5
1.4.3	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	7
1.4.4	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	8
1.4.5	Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)	10
1.4.6	Statement of Financial Position	10
1.4.7	Cash Flow Statement	12
<b>2.</b>	<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>DEBTORS ANALYSIS</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>CREDITORS ANALYSIS</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>2.3</b>	<b>INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>2.4</b>	<b>ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15</b>
2.4.1	Grant Expenditure – Roll overs	16
2.4.2	Grant Expenditure – Current year	17
2.4.3	Grant Receipts	18
<b>2.5</b>	<b>COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>2.6</b>	<b>MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>2.7</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>20</b>

## **1. PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT**

### **1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT**

The results reflected in the section 52 report of the Municipality indicates the total operating expenditure percentage for the fourth quarter of the financial year at 85%. The expenditure is equal to an amount of R 391 892 511. The Municipality has approved 128 tenders and written price quotations during the 2022/2023 financial year.

The current operating expenditure percentage are below the expenditure patterns as forecasted in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which was forecasted at 100%.

The actual expenditure on projects is currently above the anticipated projected expenditure as indicated in the SDBIP. The SDBIP indicated that the project expenditure at 30 June 2023 to be R 24 142 178, however actual expenditure reflects an amount of R18 331 215.

All the transfer payments have been received to date as anticipated per the National Treasury schedule.

The SDBIP indicates capital expenditure for the fourth quarter to be R31 087 331 and the actual expenditure reflects at R 14 286 470. The capital commitments reflect as R 16 172 661 at the end of the fourth quarter.

## **1.2 RESOLUTIONS**

No Resolution

## **1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report is a summary of the main budgetary matters arising from the financial monitoring process.

The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) projections are compared to the progress made with regards to the implementation of the 2022/2023 Budget, and any material discrepancies are followed up to ensure that the Municipality achieves its strategic objectives as documented in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

This activity is in compliance with section 54 of the MFMA, which requires the Mayor to consider the section 71 report and take appropriate action to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP.

The information contained in the report is preliminary, this is due to the fact that the municipality is currently, in terms of s 126 (1) (a) of the MFMA, preparing the annual financial statements for the financial period ended 30 June 2023. The information available for June 2023 is not a true reflection of the financial position of the municipality and may materially change due to year-end journals and processes must still be finalised which will influence the financial results. The latter process alluded to will only be finalised by end August 2023.

## **1.4 IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE**

See tables on next page

## 1.4.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	40,295	43,000	56,000	34,842	65,915	56,000	9,915	18%	56,000
Transfers and subsidies	253,669	258,116	257,711	1,165	256,666	257,711	(1,045)	-0%	257,711
Other own revenue	117,640	123,836	145,669	(5,293)	115,779	145,669	(29,890)	-21%	145,669
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>411,604</b>	<b>424,952</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>30,714</b>	<b>438,361</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>(21,020)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>459,381</b>
Employee costs	218,979	234,208	241,913	17,272	218,809	241,913	(23,103)	-10%	241,913
Remuneration of Councillors	12,745	13,825	13,873	1,120	13,599	13,873	(274)	-2%	13,873
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,801	9,561	9,562	1,750	9,516	9,562	(46)	-0%	9,562
Finance charges	-	2,790	-	-	-	-	-		-
Materials and bulk purchases	21,452	19,455	41,013	7,128	36,411	41,013	(4,602)	-11%	41,013
Transfers and subsidies	16,988	17,040	15,533	1,410	12,034	15,533	(3,500)	-23%	15,533
Other expenditure	97,006	130,201	137,487	14,434	101,523	137,487	(35,963)	-26%	137,487
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>43,114</b>	<b>391,893</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>(67,488)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>459,381</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>34,633</b>	<b>(2,128)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,400)</b>	<b>46,468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,468</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	54	2,128	2,123	8	69	2,123	(2,055)	-97%	2,123
Contributions & Contributed assets	929	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>44,413</b>	<b>2092%</b>	<b>2,123</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>44,413</b>	<b>2092%</b>	<b>2,123</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>124,183</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>14,286</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>(16,801)</b>	<b>-54%</b>	<b>31,087</b>
Capital transfers recognised	983	2,128	2,123	454	522	2,123	(1,601)	-75%	2,123
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	-	64,000	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	2,150	58,056	28,964	3,919	13,764	28,964	(15,200)	-52%	28,964
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>124,183</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>14,286</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>(16,801)</b>	<b>-54%</b>	<b>31,087</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	844,308	797,026	811,858		691,492				811,858
Total non current assets	153,746	275,411	175,085		336,422				175,085
Total current liabilities	47,687	68,731	38,089		31,924				38,089
Total non current liabilities	149,836	227,784	146,199		149,836				146,199
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>800,531</b>	<b>775,922</b>	<b>802,655</b>		<b>846,153</b>				<b>802,655</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	29,344	14,139	21,253	(28,295)	45,499	21,253	(24,247)	-114%	21,253
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,168)	(124,183)	(30,137)	45,628	(192,286)	(30,137)	162,149	-538%	(30,137)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	104,943	(20)	-	-	(20)	(20)	100%	(20)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>790,329</b>	<b>780,667</b>	<b>781,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>643,542</b>	<b>781,424</b>	<b>137,882</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>781,424</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	451	28	76	41	-	2	1	345	943
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	4,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,448

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 21.66:1 on 30 June 2023. Based on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to service its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 643 541 786.

## 1.4.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		297,069	307,391	322,062	35,824	329,456	322,062	7,394	2%	322,062
Executive and council		52,333	57,552	72,176	35,704	79,489	72,176	7,313	10%	72,176
Finance and administration		244,736	249,840	249,886	120	249,967	249,886	81	0%	249,886
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3,316	2,348	2,878	235	1,851	2,878	(1,027)	-36%	2,878
Community and social services		2,394	1,575	2,105	197	1,102	2,105	(1,003)	-48%	2,105
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		183	120	120	-	138	120	18	15%	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		740	653	653	38	611	653	(42)	-6%	653
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		112,202	117,290	136,514	(5,338)	107,123	136,514	(29,392)	-22%	136,514
Planning and development		4,071	5,840	4,687	517	3,318	4,687	(1,370)	-29%	4,687
Road transport		108,131	111,450	131,827	(5,855)	103,805	131,827	(28,022)	-21%	131,827
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	50	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	412,587	427,080	461,504	30,722	438,429	461,504	(23,075)	-5%	461,504
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		123,685	135,899	141,430	10,095	112,885	141,430	(28,545)	-20%	141,430
Executive and council		44,955	37,377	42,314	2,145	33,693	42,314	(8,622)	-20%	42,314
Finance and administration		77,099	96,012	96,349	7,747	76,588	96,349	(19,761)	-21%	96,349
Internal audit		1,631	2,510	2,767	203	2,605	2,767	(162)	-6%	2,767
<b>Community and public safety</b>		118,852	128,147	140,351	10,975	121,285	140,351	(19,066)	-14%	140,351
Community and social services		18,100	22,487	23,377	1,908	17,960	23,377	(5,417)	-23%	23,377
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		63,353	63,370	73,134	5,722	65,156	73,134	(7,978)	-11%	73,134
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		37,399	42,291	43,841	3,345	38,170	43,841	(5,672)	-13%	43,841
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		127,804	153,723	168,135	21,065	149,705	168,135	(18,430)	-11%	168,135
Planning and development		23,161	36,007	31,062	3,022	25,401	31,062	(5,661)	-18%	31,062
Road transport		104,643	117,716	137,073	18,043	124,304	137,073	(12,769)	-9%	137,073
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		6,629	9,310	9,464	978	8,017	9,464	(1,447)	-15%	9,464
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	376,971	427,080	459,381	43,114	391,893	459,381	(67,488)	-15%	459,381
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		35,616	-	2,123	(12,392)	46,537	2,123	44,413	2092%	2,123

### 1.4.3 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q4 Fourth

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	50	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		3,275	2,273	2,727	164	1,714	2,727	(1,013)	-37.1%	2,727
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,121	5,840	4,360	1,034	2,904	4,360	(1,455)	-33.4%	4,360
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		41	75	151	72	137	151	(14)	-9.3%	151
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		2,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-		1,000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		243,456	249,505	249,505	120	249,548	249,505	43	0.0%	249,505
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,613	57,887	72,557	35,704	79,908	72,557	7,351	10.1%	72,557
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		107,081	111,450	131,155	(6,373)	103,218	131,155	(27,936)	-21.3%	131,155
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>412,587</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>461,504</b>	<b>30,722</b>	<b>438,429</b>	<b>461,504</b>	<b>(23,075)</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>	<b>461,504</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		15,399	20,129	19,413	1,995	16,816	19,413	(2,597)	-13.4%	19,413
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		108,107	115,586	126,156	9,561	108,794	126,156	(17,362)	-13.8%	126,156
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		28,000	46,021	40,625	4,459	30,479	40,625	(10,146)	-25.0%	40,625
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		10,746	12,561	14,195	1,414	12,491	14,195	(1,704)	-12.0%	14,195
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		14,127	15,409	17,414	1,596	14,338	17,414	(3,076)	-17.7%	17,414
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		22,768	30,334	30,864	2,267	24,253	30,864	(6,611)	-21.4%	30,864
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,608	68,353	72,914	4,757	57,929	72,914	(14,985)	-20.6%	72,914
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		101,831	111,338	129,841	16,542	120,197	129,841	(9,644)	-7.4%	129,841
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,386	7,349	7,958	523	6,596	7,958	(1,362)	-17.1%	7,958
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>43,114</b>	<b>391,893</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>(67,488)</b>	<b>-14.7%</b>	<b>459,381</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>44,413</b>	<b>2091.6%</b>	<b>2,123</b>

### 1.4.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment		229	240	240	21	91	240	(149)	-62%	240
Interest earned - external investments		40,295	43,000	56,000	34,842	65,915	56,000	9,915	18%	56,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and permits		740	653	653	38	611	653	(42)	-6%	653
Agency services		106,980	109,172	129,831	(6,396)	103,132	129,831	(26,700)	-21%	129,831
Transfers and subsidies		253,669	258,116	257,711	1,165	256,666	257,711	(1,045)	0%	257,711
Other revenue		9,691	13,771	14,945	1,044	11,946	14,945	(2,999)	-20%	14,945
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>411,604</b>	<b>424,952</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>30,714</b>	<b>438,361</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>(21,020)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>459,381</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		218,979	234,208	241,913	17,272	218,809	241,913	(23,103)	-10%	241,913
Remuneration of councillors		12,745	13,825	13,873	1,120	13,599	13,873	(274)	-2%	13,873
Debt impairment		113	500	500	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,801	9,561	9,562	1,750	9,516	9,562	(46)	0%	9,562
Finance charges		-	2,790	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		21,452	19,455	41,013	7,128	36,411	41,013	(4,602)	-11%	41,013
Contracted services		33,225	58,249	58,623	6,386	40,187	58,623	(18,436)	-31%	58,623
Transfers and subsidies		16,988	17,040	15,533	1,410	12,034	15,533	(3,500)	-23%	15,533
Other expenditure		63,486	71,440	78,024	8,121	61,083	78,024	(16,941)	-22%	78,024
Losses		182	12	340	(73)	253	340	(87)	-26%	340
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>43,114</b>	<b>391,893</b>	<b>459,381</b>	<b>(67,488)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>459,381</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>34,633</b>	<b>(2,128)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,400)</b>	<b>46,468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,468</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		54	2,128	2,123	8	69	2,123	(2,055)	(0)	2,123
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		929	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>			<b>2,123</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>			<b>2,123</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>			<b>2,123</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(12,392)</b>	<b>46,537</b>	<b>2,123</b>			<b>2,123</b>

**Reasons for the variances on the Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure):****Revenue by source:****Rental of facilities and equipment**

The variance is due to the contract not being finalised for the current financial year.

**Interest earned – external investments**

The variance is due to the municipality only accounting for the interest when the investments mature.

**Agency Services**

The variance is due to the June 2023 claim that will be finalized as part of the Annual Financial Statements process to be completed in August 2023.

**Licences and permits**

The variance is due to health certificates and atmospheric emissions issued being lower than anticipated during the budget process.

**Expenditure by type:****Debt impairment**

The variance is due to the debt impairment assessment that will be done as part of the Annual Financial Statements process to be completed in August 2023.

**Other materials, Contracted services and Transfer and subsidies**

The variance is due to the performance of different projects. The detail on the progress of each project can be located on page 30

## 1.4.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	20,250	8,343	660	1,432	8,343	(6,911)	-83%	8,343
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	38	-	66,305	6,070	2,255	4,873	6,070	(1,197)	-20%	6,070
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	33	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	33
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	617	86,705	14,447	2,915	6,306	14,447	(8,141)	-56%	14,447
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1,031	16,547	4,977	26	3,713	4,977	(1,264)	-25%	4,977
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		530	9,975	9,297	762	2,573	9,297	(6,723)	-72%	9,297
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	5	6	-	5	6	(1)	-17%	6
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	200	216	196	200	216	(16)	-7%	216
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		814	8,774	971	19	967	971	(4)	0%	971
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		54	1,978	1,173	454	522	1,173	(651)	-55%	1,173
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	2,517	37,478	16,641	1,457	7,981	16,641	(8,600)	-52%	16,641
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	3,133	124,183	31,087	4,372	14,286	31,087	(16,801)	-54%	31,087
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,847	14,904	6,339	256	3,401	6,339	(2,938)	-46%	6,339
Executive and council		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,843	14,904	6,339	256	3,401	6,339	(2,938)	-46%	6,339
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,031	36,802	13,326	686	5,150	13,326	(8,176)	-61%	13,326
Community and social services		193	11,850	56	-	5	56	(51)	-91%	56
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		792	24,772	13,086	686	4,961	13,086	(8,125)	-62%	13,086
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		47	180	185	-	185	185	(0)	0%	185
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		255	72,478	11,422	3,431	5,736	11,422	(5,686)	-50%	11,422
Planning and development		201	70,350	10,248	2,977	5,213	10,248	(5,035)	-49%	10,248
Road transport		54	2,128	1,173	454	522	1,173	(651)	-55%	1,173
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	3,133	124,183	31,087	4,372	14,286	31,087	(16,801)	-54%	31,087
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		54	2,128	2,123	454	522	2,123	(1,601)	-75%	2,123
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		983	2,128	2,123	454	522	2,123	(1,601)	-75%	2,123
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	5	-	64,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	6	2,150	58,056	28,964	3,919	13,764	28,964	(15,200)	-52%	28,964
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		3,133	124,183	31,087	4,372	14,286	31,087	(16,801)	-54%	31,087

The variance is due to the performance of different capital projects. The detail of the projects can be located on page 27.

### 1.4.6 Statement of Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		6,829	9,667	3,504	4,042	3,504
Call investment deposits		783,500	771,000	768,500	639,500	768,500
Consumer debtors		26,919	6,267	26,190	7,913	26,190
Other debtors		22,360	6,171	16,336	34,712	16,336
Current portion of long-term receivables		2,722	910	2,722	2,722	2,722
Inventory		1,979	3,011	(5,393)	2,603	(5,393)
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>844,308</b>	<b>797,026</b>	<b>811,858</b>	<b>691,492</b>	<b>811,858</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	178,000	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		147,967	271,021	169,461	152,780	169,461
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		567	4,390	410	429	410
Other non-current assets		5,213	-	5,213	5,213	5,213
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>153,746</b>	<b>275,411</b>	<b>175,085</b>	<b>336,422</b>	<b>175,085</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>998,054</b>	<b>1,072,437</b>	<b>986,943</b>	<b>1,027,913</b>	<b>986,943</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(0)	15,346	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		20	20	-	20	-
Trade and other payables		13,133	19,583	(4,344)	6,477	(4,344)
Provisions		34,534	33,783	42,433	25,427	42,433
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>47,687</b>	<b>68,731</b>	<b>38,089</b>	<b>31,924</b>	<b>38,089</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		0	89,597	-	0	-
Provisions		149,836	138,188	146,199	149,836	146,199
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>149,836</b>	<b>227,784</b>	<b>146,199</b>	<b>149,836</b>	<b>146,199</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>197,523</b>	<b>296,516</b>	<b>184,288</b>	<b>181,761</b>	<b>184,288</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>800,531</b>	<b>775,922</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>846,153</b>	<b>802,655</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		721,224	613,866	723,348	771,771	723,348
Reserves		79,307	162,056	79,307	74,382	79,307
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>800,531</b>	<b>775,922</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>846,153</b>	<b>802,655</b>

The Capital Replacement Reserve that are ring fenced within the reserves is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for the 2022/2023 MTREF.

## 1.4.7 Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		86,558	180,747	194,549	9,727	137,887	194,549	(56,662)	-29%	194,549
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		253,230	258,116	259,268	-	257,361	259,268	(1,907)	-1%	259,268
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		54	2,128	2,123	-	-	2,123	(2,123)	-100%	2,123
Interest		34,764	49,000	62,000	4,982	53,353	62,000	(8,647)	-14%	62,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(345,263)	(456,022)	(471,927)	(41,594)	(391,068)	(471,927)	(80,859)	17%	(471,927)
Finance charges		-	(2,790)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants		-	(17,040)	(24,760)	(1,410)	(12,034)	(24,760)	(12,727)	51%	(24,760)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>29,344</b>	<b>14,139</b>	<b>21,253</b>	<b>(28,295)</b>	<b>45,499</b>	<b>21,253</b>	<b>(24,247)</b>	<b>-114%</b>	<b>21,253</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	50,000	(178,000)	-	(178,000)	0%	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(5,214)	(124,183)	(30,137)	(4,372)	(14,286)	(30,137)	(15,851)	53%	(30,137)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(5,168)</b>	<b>(124,183)</b>	<b>(30,137)</b>	<b>45,628</b>	<b>(192,286)</b>	<b>(30,137)</b>	<b>162,149</b>	<b>-538%</b>	<b>(30,137)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	109,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	20	-100%	(20)
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	(4,857)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>104,943</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>(20)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>24,175</b>	<b>(5,102)</b>	<b>(8,905)</b>	<b>17,333</b>	<b>(146,787)</b>	<b>(8,905)</b>			<b>(8,905)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		766,154	785,769	790,329		790,329	790,329			790,329
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		790,329	780,667	781,424		643,542	781,424			781,424

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 30 June 2023.

Refer to reasons to variances as per 1.4.4 of this report.

## 2. PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-ex change Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	451	28	76	41	-	2	1	345	943	388	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>2021/22 - totals only</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	451	28	76	41	-	2	1	345	943	388	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Other debtors refer to small miscellaneous accounts, ad hoc fire brigade services, leases, Councilors and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities. See page 48 for the detail of the debtors analysis.

## 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	4,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,448
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,448</b>

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

## 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Yrs/Months							
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Municipality</b>									
ABSA	A143	0		2023/08/03	70	0.085	10,000		10,000
ABSA	A144	0		2023/09/06	121	0.0866	17,000		17,000
ABSA	A145	0		2023/09/06	71	0.0861	10,000		10,000
ABSA	A146	0		2023/10/09	125	0.0892	17,000		17,000
ABSA	A147	0		2023/11/21	109	0.0881	15,000		15,000
ABSA	A148	0		2023/12/13	109	0.0888	15,000		15,000
ABSA	A149	2		2028/02/28	356	0.1237	35,000		35,000
ABSA	A150	2		2028/03/08	379	0.1215	38,000		38,000
ABSA	A151	2		2028/03/16	346	0.1204	35,000		35,000
FNB	F127	0		2023/06/06	10	0.0744	10,000	(10,000)	-
FNB	F130	0		2023/06/06	9	0.0751	9,000	(9,000)	-
FNB	F128	0		2023/06/21	58	0.0756	14,000	(14,000)	-
FNB	F129	0		2023/06/21	72	0.0772	17,000	(17,000)	-
FNB	F131	0		2023/09/06	67	0.082	10,000		10,000
FNB	F132	0		2023/09/20	118	0.0842	17,000		17,000
FNB	F133	0		2023/11/07	69	0.0843	10,000		10,000
FNB	F134	0		2023/11/07	69	0.0842	10,000		10,000
FNB	F135	0		2024/01/22	176	0.0856	25,000		25,000
FNB	F136	0		2024/02/21	106	0.0918	14,000		14,000
FNB	F137	0		2024/03/13	121	0.0984	15,000		15,000
FNB	F138	0		2024/03/19	128	0.0974		20,000	20,000
FNB	F139	0		2024/04/22	18	0.09527		23,000	23,000
INVESTEC	I134	0		2023/06/06	17	0.077	16,000	(16,000)	-
INVESTEC	I135	0		2023/08/03	100	0.08125	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I136	0		2023/08/22	69	0.0835	10,000		10,000
INVESTEC	I137	0		2023/10/09	67	0.08175	10,000		10,000
INVESTEC	I138	0		2023/10/09	119	0.0855	17,000		17,000
INVESTEC	I139	0		2023/12/13	104	0.0845	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I140	0		2024/02/07	119	0.0905	16,000		16,000
INVESTEC	I143	0		2024/02/21	118	0.096	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I142	0		2024/05/09	115	0.09325	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I141	2		2028/04/24	152	0.123	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I144	0		2024/03/19	108	0.097		17,000	17,000
NEDCOR	N157	0		2023/06/21	44	0.0806	10,000	(10,000)	-
NEDCOR	N158	0		2023/07/21	117	0.0835	17,000		17,000
NEDCOR	N159	0		2023/08/22	109	0.0882	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N160	0		2023/09/20	108	0.088	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N161	0		2023/09/20	57	0.0865	8,000		8,000
NEDCOR	N162	0		2023/10/23	126	0.0903	17,000		17,000
NEDCOR	N163	0		2023/11/21	112	0.0905	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N164	0		2023/11/21	126	0.0902	17,000		17,000
NEDCOR	N165	0		2024/01/22	121	0.092	16,000		16,000
NEDCOR	N166	0		2024/02/21	127	0.0963	16,000		16,000
NEDCOR	N167	0		2024/05/09	123	0.0995	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N168	0		2024/05/24	174	0.1058	20,000		20,000
STANDARD BANK	S154	0		2023/07/21	117	0.0835	17,000		17,000
STANDARD BANK	S155	0		2023/08/22	108	0.08775	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S156	0		2023/09/20	109	0.0885	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S157	0		2023/10/23	128	0.09138	17,000		17,000
STANDARD BANK	S158	0		2023/10/23	82	0.0905	11,000		11,000
STANDARD BANK	S159	0		2024/01/17	112	0.091	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S160	2		2028/03/16	343	0.1193	35,000		35,000
STANDARD BANK	S161	2		2028/03/24	192	0.1166	20,000		20,000
STANDARD BANK	S162	0		2024/03/19	114	0.10212		17,000	17,000
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT					87	0.0815	13,500	(10,000)	3,500
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					<b>6,531</b>		<b>826,500</b>	<b>(9,000)</b>	<b>817,500</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>				<b>6,531</b>		<b>826,500</b>	<b>(9,000)</b>	<b>817,500</b>

The Municipality's investments decreased from R 826 500 000 in May 2023 to R 817 500 000 in June 2023 due to a change in market value. The Municipality invests its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds distributed evenly between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

## 2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

### 2.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		100	-	-	(100)	-100.0%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		100	-	-	(100)	-100.0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,148	528	1,054	(94)	-8.2%
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN		672	517	587	(86)	-12.7%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		76	11	76	-	-
WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		46	-	38	(8)	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)		354	-	354	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Seta		-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		1,248	528	1,054	(194)	-15.5%
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		1,248	528	1,054	(194)	-15.5%

The Municipality have submitted an application for roll-over approval and are currently awaiting the decision.

## 4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		247,366	256,541	253,736	22,041	230,314	253,730	(23,416)	-9.2%	253,736
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		245,208	251,295	251,295	21,893	228,035	251,295	(23,260)	-9.3%	251,295
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,313	1,369	1,369	136	1,221	1,369	(148)	-10.8%	1,369
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		845	1,000	1,000	-	985	1,000	(15)	-1.5%	1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2,877	72	12	72	66	6	9.0%	72
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		5,909	1,575	2,675	187	1,672	2,404	(732)	-30.4%	2,675
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN		1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		41	75	75	61	61	75	(14)	-18.8%	75
WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)		2,264	1,500	1,500	126	611	1,329	(718)	-54.0%	1,500
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		2,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sela		384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		253,659	258,116	256,411	22,228	231,986	256,134	(24,148)	-9.4%	256,411
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		54	2,128	2,123	454	522	2,123	(1,601)	-75.4%	2,123
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		54	2,128	1,173	454	522	1,173	(651)	-55.5%	1,173
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	950	-	-	950	(950)	-100.0%	950
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		983	2,128	2,123	454	522	2,123	(1,601)	-75.4%	2,123
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		254,642	260,244	258,534	22,682	232,508	258,257	(25,749)	-10.0%	258,534

Expenditure against the national and provincial grants are lower than anticipated.

### 2.4.3 Grant Receipts

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:	1,2	250,369	256,541	253,736	-	253,736	253,736	-		253,736
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		245,208	251,295	251,295	-	251,295	251,295	-		251,295
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,413	1,369	1,369	-	1,369	1,369	-		1,369
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-		1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,748	2,877	72	-	72	72	-		72
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>6,067</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>2,675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,675</b>	<b>2,675</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2,675</b>
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN		900	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		76	75	75	-	75	75	-		75
WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		70	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)		2,323	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-		1,500
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		498	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		200	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		2,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-		1,000
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		-	-	100	-	100	100	-		100
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Seta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>256,436</b>	<b>258,116</b>	<b>256,411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256,411</b>	<b>256,411</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>256,411</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>2,128</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>-52.0%</b>	<b>2,123</b>
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Agency		54	2,128	1,173	8	69	1,173	(1,105)	-94.2%	1,173
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	950	-	950	950	-		950
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>54</b>	<b>2,128</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>-52.0%</b>	<b>2,123</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	<b>256,490</b>	<b>260,244</b>	<b>258,534</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>257,430</b>	<b>258,534</b>	<b>(1,105)</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>	<b>258,534</b>

Transfers recognized is slightly above the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

## 2.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q4 Fourth Quarter

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,301	9,481	9,662	836	10,166	9,662	504	5%	9,662
Pension and UIF Contributions		353	428	436	36	427	436	(9)	-2%	436
Medical Aid Contributions		178	141	255	19	215	255	(40)	-16%	255
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,833	2,512	2,314	134	1,583	2,314	(731)	-32%	2,314
Cellphone Allowance		696	812	777	63	816	777	39	5%	777
Housing Allowances		384	450	429	33	392	429	(37)	-9%	429
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,745</b>	<b>13,825</b>	<b>13,873</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>13,599</b>	<b>13,873</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>13,873</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>						<b>8.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,690	4,953	4,971	562	5,104	4,971	132	3%	4,971
Pension and UIF Contributions		465	480	490	41	490	490	(0)	0%	490
Medical Aid Contributions		200	190	224	20	225	224	2	1%	224
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1,150	670	672	-	-	672	(672)	-100%	672
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,050	1,088	1,066	88	1,050	1,066	(16)	-1%	1,066
Cellphone Allowance		96	100	312	28	336	312	24	8%	312
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	10	-	8	10	(2)	-23%	10
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	167	-	167	167	(0)	0%	167
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	(6,516)	(12,500)	(12,500)	-	-	(12,500)	12,500	-100%	(12,500)
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>1,135</b>	<b>(5,017)</b>	<b>(4,587)</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>7,380</b>	<b>(4,587)</b>	<b>11,967</b>	<b>-261%</b>	<b>(4,587)</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-541.9%</b>	<b>-504.0%</b>						<b>-504.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		120,816	133,122	134,666	10,356	125,887	134,666	(8,779)	-7%	134,666
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,632	24,089	24,028	1,863	22,657	24,028	(1,372)	-6%	24,028
Medical Aid Contributions		12,501	14,541	14,025	1,072	12,855	14,025	(1,170)	-8%	14,025
Overtime		14,100	10,627	12,761	1,126	13,044	12,761	283	2%	12,761
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,747	9,250	9,284	726	8,861	9,284	(424)	-5%	9,284
Cellphone Allowance		594	634	699	53	650	699	(48)	-7%	699
Housing Allowances		4,630	4,897	5,142	393	4,799	5,142	(343)	-7%	5,142
Other benefits and allowances		16,918	18,114	17,759	789	16,075	17,759	(1,684)	-9%	17,759
Payments in lieu of leave		909	4,676	4,435	-	956	4,435	(3,479)	-78%	4,435
Long service awards		2,515	4,413	4,671	156	1,729	4,671	(2,942)	-63%	4,671
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	14,483	14,862	19,029	0	3,916	19,029	(15,113)	-79%	19,029
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>217,844</b>	<b>239,225</b>	<b>246,500</b>	<b>16,534</b>	<b>211,429</b>	<b>246,500</b>	<b>(35,071)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>246,500</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>9.8%</b>	<b>13.2%</b>						<b>13.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>231,723</b>	<b>248,033</b>	<b>255,785</b>	<b>18,392</b>	<b>232,408</b>	<b>255,785</b>	<b>(23,377)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>255,785</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>231,723</b>	<b>248,033</b>	<b>255,785</b>	<b>18,392</b>	<b>232,408</b>	<b>255,785</b>	<b>(23,377)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>255,785</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.0%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>						<b>10.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>218,979</b>	<b>234,208</b>	<b>241,913</b>	<b>17,272</b>	<b>218,809</b>	<b>241,913</b>	<b>(23,103)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>241,913</b>

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations will only be processed at year-end. These expenses normally have a significant impact on the salary budget.

## **2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

The projects expenditure levels are below the desired percentage as forecasted in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

## **2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

See next page.

## **QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby certify that the –

**Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;**

for the period ending **30 June 2023** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

**Henry Prins**  
**Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality**

Signature  \_\_\_\_\_

Date 24 / 07 / 2023

**Annexure B /  
Bylaag B**

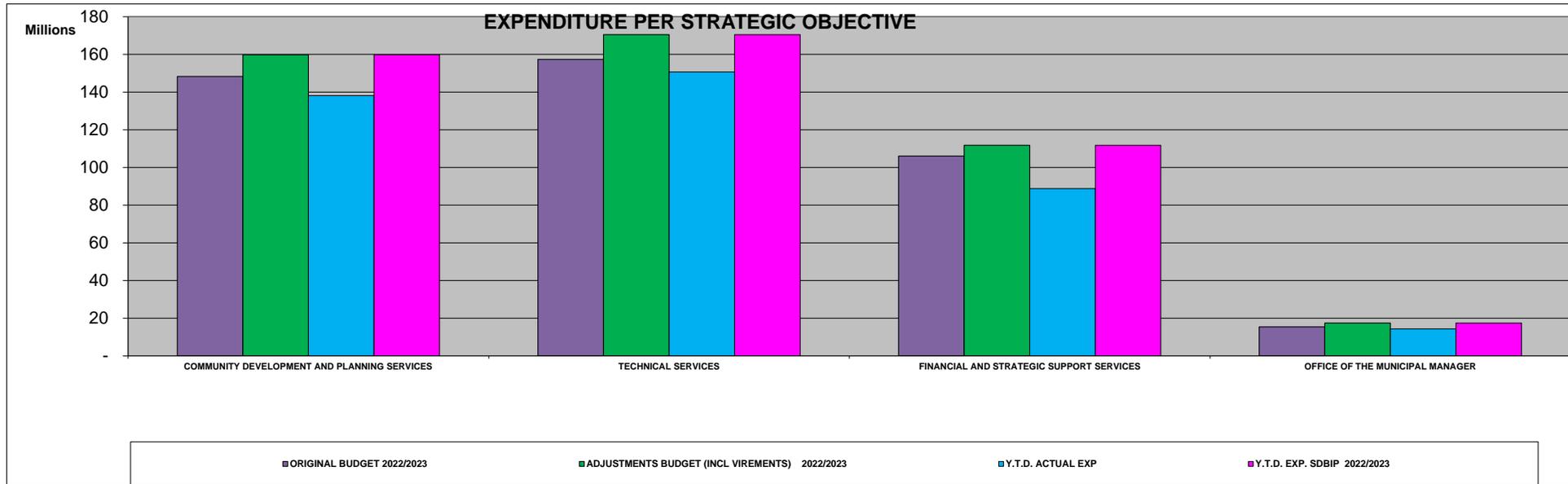
**FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY 2022/2023**



**JUNE**

**BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE JUNE 2023**

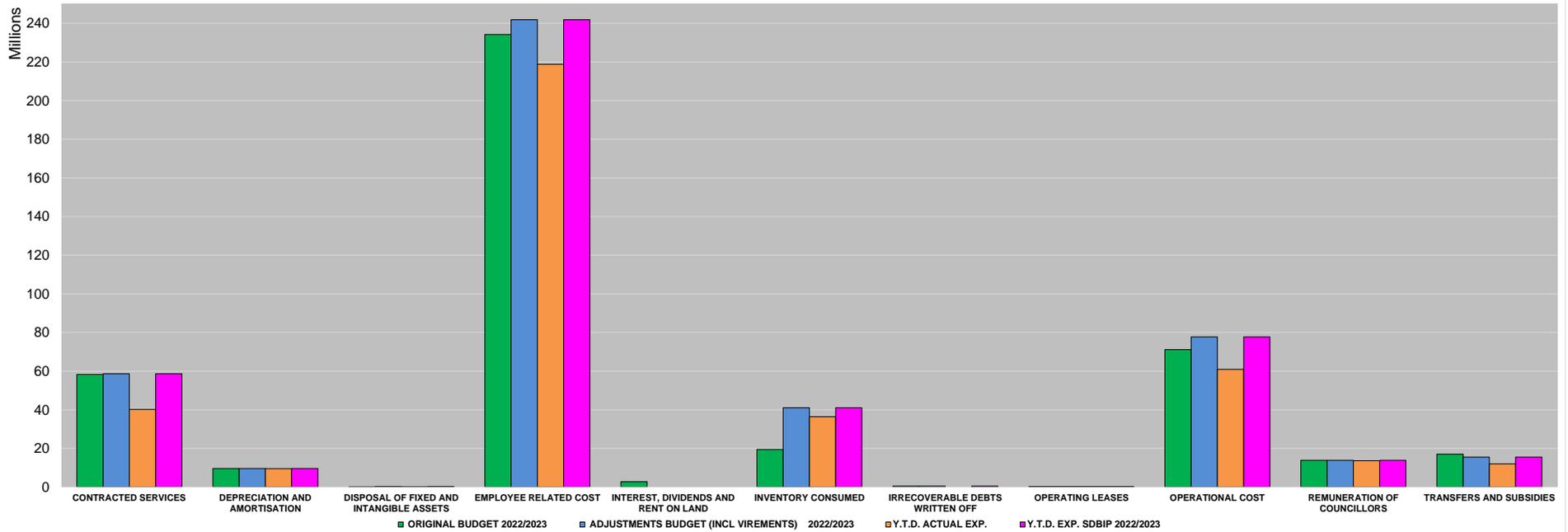
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2022/2023	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q4	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2022/2023	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	148,276,149	159,764,417	26,092,696	36,895,445	39,868,309	35,244,409	-	138,100,859	159,764,417	21,663,558	14%	86%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	157,359,048	170,465,850	25,033,090	31,477,682	51,592,275	42,572,397	-	150,675,444	170,465,850	19,790,406	12%	88%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	106,035,250	111,735,996	19,250,419	26,304,497	21,918,851	21,304,185	-	88,777,953	111,735,996	22,958,043	21%	79%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	15,409,133	17,414,240	2,949,473	3,610,728	3,248,099	4,529,956	-	14,338,255	17,414,240	3,075,985	18%	82%
	<b>427,079,580</b>	<b>459,380,503</b>	<b>73,325,678</b>	<b>98,288,353</b>	<b>116,627,534</b>	<b>103,650,946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391,892,511</b>	<b>459,380,503</b>	<b>67,487,992</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>85%</b>



**BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY JUNE 2023**

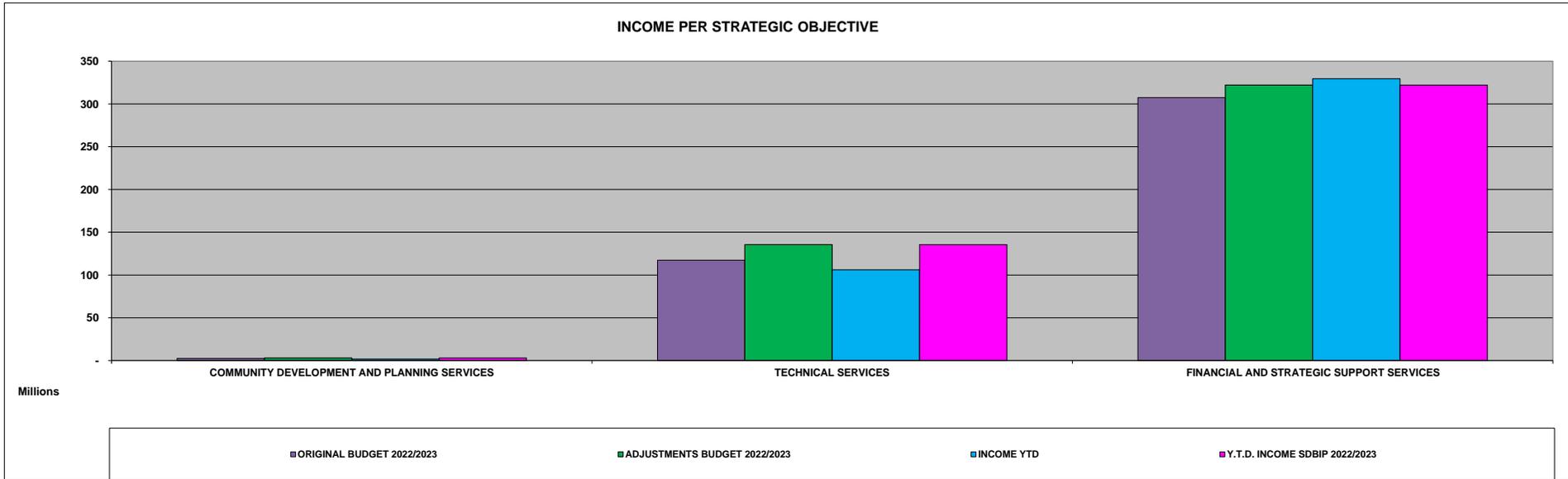
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2022/2023	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q4	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP.	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2022/2023	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
CONTRACTED SERVICES	58,248,954	58,622,667	3,437,482	7,936,165	14,468,455	14,344,780	-	40,186,881	58,622,667	18,435,786	31%	69%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	9,560,700	9,562,180	-	4,541,541	2,348,602	2,626,241	-	9,516,383	9,562,180	45,797	0%	100%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	12,000	340,000	-	-	134,771	-39,742	-	95,029	340,000	244,971	72%	28%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	234,207,889	241,912,621	49,866,701	60,129,758	56,878,854	51,933,881	-	218,809,195	241,912,621	23,103,426	10%	90%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	2,789,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	19,455,487	41,012,859	1,667,079	3,937,342	20,773,910	10,032,689	-	36,411,019	41,012,859	4,601,840	11%	89%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	100%	0%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	149,079	49,693	99,386	-	298,157	300,000	1,843	1%	99%
OPERATIONAL COST	71,140,382	77,724,114	12,554,853	15,899,152	14,759,387	17,729,843	-	60,943,234	77,724,114	16,780,880	22%	78%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,824,832	13,872,761	3,370,982	3,365,069	3,475,795	3,387,089	-	13,598,935	13,872,761	273,826	2%	98%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	17,039,640	15,533,301	2,428,581	2,330,246	3,738,069	3,536,780	-	12,033,677	15,533,301	3,499,624	23%	77%
	<b>427,079,580</b>	<b>459,380,503</b>	<b>73,325,678</b>	<b>98,288,353</b>	<b>116,627,534</b>	<b>103,650,946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391,892,511</b>	<b>459,380,503</b>	<b>67,487,992</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>85%</b>

**EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY**



**BUDGET VS. ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE JUNE 2023**

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/2023	ACTUAL Q1 INCOME	ACTUAL Q2 INCOME	ACTUAL Q3 INCOME	ACTUAL Q4 INCOME	INCOME YTD	Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2022/2023
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	2,398,000	2,927,921	171,479	170,171	808,338	701,025	1,851,013	2,927,921
TECHNICAL SERVICES	117,290,110	135,514,193	26,673,015	25,697,228	-529,591	54,281,920	106,122,572	135,514,193
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	307,391,470	322,061,754	102,355,325	89,246,508	87,303,819	50,549,923	329,455,574	322,061,754
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>427,079,580</b>	<b>461,503,868</b>	<b>129,199,819</b>	<b>115,113,907</b>	<b>87,582,566</b>	<b>105,532,868</b>	<b>438,429,159</b>	<b>461,503,868</b>



## DETAILED BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE AND ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE JUNE 2023

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2022/2023	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q4	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2022/2023	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>											
CONTRACTED SERVICES	24,800,587	30,929,664	1,191,570	4,467,558	11,202,631	6,901,734	-	23,763,494	30,929,664	23.17%	76.83%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,784,050	3,784,050	-	2,125,100	1,042,234	1,098,608	-	4,265,941	3,784,050	-12.73%	112.73%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-	168,000	-	-	24,301	-	-	24,301	168,000	0.00%	100.00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	96,657,656	101,002,458	21,221,233	25,417,705	23,162,454	22,714,215	-	92,515,608	101,002,458	8.40%	91.60%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	5,422,600	5,744,207	281,896	1,023,117	1,596,767	812,376	-	3,714,156	5,744,207	35.34%	64.66%
OPERATIONAL COST	8,263,616	10,526,237	973,915	2,130,820	1,451,383	2,385,943	-	6,942,061	10,526,237	34.05%	65.95%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	9,347,640	7,609,801	2,424,081	1,731,146	1,388,537	1,331,532	-	6,875,297	7,609,801	9.65%	90.35%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>148,276,149</b>	<b>159,764,417</b>	<b>26,092,696</b>	<b>36,895,445</b>	<b>39,868,309</b>	<b>35,244,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>138,100,859</b>	<b>159,764,417</b>	<b>13.56%</b>	<b>86.44%</b>
LICENCES OR PERMITS	-653,000	-653,000	-178,600	-146,683	-108,680	-176,700	-	-610,664	-653,000	6.48%	93.52%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-170,000	-170,000	-	-	-52,434	-85,962	-	-138,396	-170,000	18.59%	81.41%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-1,575,000	-2,104,921	7,121	-23,488	-647,223	-438,362	-	-1,101,952	-2,104,921	47.65%	52.35%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-2,398,000</b>	<b>-2,927,921</b>	<b>-171,479</b>	<b>-170,171</b>	<b>-808,338</b>	<b>-701,025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,851,013</b>	<b>-2,927,921</b>	<b>36.78%</b>	<b>63.22%</b>
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>											
CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,703,500	10,262,820	847,607	1,018,141	1,234,563	2,055,315	-	5,155,626	10,262,820	49.76%	50.24%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	1,986,430	1,987,910	-	969,799	555,356	557,652	-	2,082,807	1,987,910	-4.77%	104.77%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,000	154,000	-	-	104,242	-39,742	-	64,500	154,000	58.12%	41.88%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	48,201,442	54,270,820	10,689,814	12,173,918	10,841,630	10,726,805	-	44,432,168	54,270,820	18.13%	81.87%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	2,274,000	3,034,500	335,009	674,155	748,173	840,256	-	2,597,593	3,034,500	14.40%	85.60%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	100.00%	0.00%
OPERATIONAL COST	24,044,046	25,153,185	4,007,006	7,603,415	3,459,092	3,276,810	-	18,346,323	25,153,185	27.06%	72.94%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,824,832	13,872,761	3,370,982	3,365,069	3,475,795	3,387,089	-	13,598,935	13,872,761	1.97%	98.03%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	500,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00%	100.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>106,035,250</b>	<b>111,735,996</b>	<b>19,250,419</b>	<b>26,304,497</b>	<b>21,918,851</b>	<b>21,304,185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88,777,953</b>	<b>111,735,996</b>	<b>20.55%</b>	<b>79.45%</b>
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-63,670	-	-63,670	-	0.00%	100.00%
INTEREST, DIVIDEND AND RENT ON LAND	-43,000,000	-56,000,000	-1,722,914	-4,316,674	-12,590,762	-47,284,943	-	-65,915,294	-56,000,000	-17.71%	117.71%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-724,800	-724,800	-16,710	-267,661	-95,655	-153,790	-	-533,816	-724,800	26.35%	73.65%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-11,371,670	-12,995,954	-2,458,853	-1,633,940	-3,819,138	-2,698,064	-	-10,609,995	-12,995,954	18.36%	81.64%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-252,295,000	-252,341,000	-98,156,848	-83,028,232	-70,798,264	-349,456	-	-252,332,800	-252,341,000	0.00%	100.00%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-307,391,470</b>	<b>-322,061,754</b>	<b>-102,355,325</b>	<b>-89,246,508</b>	<b>-87,303,819</b>	<b>-50,549,923</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-329,455,574</b>	<b>-322,061,754</b>	<b>-2.30%</b>	<b>102.30%</b>

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2022/2023	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q4	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2022/2023	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>											
CONTRACTED SERVICES	18,494,297	15,450,123	1,272,095	2,382,889	1,987,763	5,303,990	-	10,946,736	15,450,123	29.15%	70.85%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,705,720	3,705,720	-	1,427,381	741,591	960,455	-	3,129,426	3,705,720	15.55%	84.45%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-	7,000	-	-	6,227	-	-	6,227	7,000	0.00%	100.00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	78,264,909	74,813,225	15,290,875	19,186,536	20,205,644	15,978,537	-	70,661,594	74,813,225	5.55%	94.45%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	2,789,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	11,732,387	32,161,152	1,036,241	2,228,548	18,423,104	8,368,777	-	30,056,671	32,161,152	6.54%	93.46%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	149,079	49,693	99,386	-	298,157	300,000	0.61%	99.39%
OPERATIONAL COST	36,880,039	39,605,130	7,429,379	6,004,149	9,328,721	11,156,004	-	33,918,253	39,605,130	14.36%	85.64%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	5,192,000	4,423,500	4,500	99,100	849,532	705,248	-	1,658,380	4,423,500	62.51%	37.49%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>157,359,048</b>	<b>170,465,850</b>	<b>25,033,090</b>	<b>31,477,682</b>	<b>51,592,275</b>	<b>42,572,397</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150,675,444</b>	<b>170,465,850</b>	<b>11.61%</b>	<b>88.39%</b>
AGENCY SERVICES	-109,172,020	-129,831,218	-26,312,764	-25,185,216	1,216,506	-52,850,069	-	-103,131,543	-129,831,218	20.56%	79.44%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-1,215,740	-900,400	-	-169,784	-	-339,868	-	-509,652	-900,400	43.40%	56.60%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-240,000	-240,000	-6,449	-5,160	-3,870	-75,609	-	-91,087	-240,000	62.05%	37.95%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-288,450	-154,000	-1,002	-1,937	-11,988	-75,655	-	-90,582	-154,000	41.18%	58.82%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-6,373,900	-4,388,575	-352,800	-335,131	-671,058	-940,719	-	-2,299,708	-4,388,575	47.60%	52.40%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-117,290,110</b>	<b>-135,514,193</b>	<b>-26,673,015</b>	<b>-25,697,228</b>	<b>529,591</b>	<b>-54,281,920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-106,122,572</b>	<b>-135,514,193</b>	<b>21.69%</b>	<b>78.31%</b>
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>											
CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,250,570	1,980,060	126,210	67,577	43,497	83,741	-	321,025	1,980,060	83.79%	16.21%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	84,500	84,500	-	19,261	9,421	9,527	-	38,209	84,500	54.78%	45.22%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	100.00%	0.00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	11,083,882	11,826,118	2,664,778	3,351,598	2,669,125	2,514,324	-	11,199,825	11,826,118	5.30%	94.70%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	26,500	73,000	13,932	11,523	5,865	11,279	-	42,599	73,000	41.65%	58.35%
OPERATIONAL COST	1,952,681	2,439,562	144,553	160,768	520,191	911,085	-	1,736,597	2,439,562	28.82%	71.18%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00%	0.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,409,133</b>	<b>17,414,240</b>	<b>2,949,473</b>	<b>3,610,728</b>	<b>3,248,099</b>	<b>4,529,956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,338,255</b>	<b>17,414,240</b>	<b>17.66%</b>	<b>82.34%</b>
TRANSFER AND SUBSIDIES	-	-1,000,000	-	-	-	-1,000,000	-	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0.00%	100.00%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,000,000</b>	<b>-1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>

**PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>								
<b>Small Farmer support</b>								
Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch	Production	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0% <b>A</b>
Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg	Production	80,000	80,000	79,985	-	79,985	15	0% <b>B</b>
Small Farmer Support_Drakenstein	Production	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0% <b>C</b>
Small Farmer Support_Langeberg	Production	240,000	240,000	238,393	-	238,393	1,607	1% <b>D</b>
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>498,378</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>498,378</u>	<u>1,622</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>A. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. Some trainings and mentorship also took place this month. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>B. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. Some trainings and mentorship also took place this month. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>C. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. Some trainings and mentorship also took place this month. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>D. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. Some trainings and mentorship also took place this month. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>Entrepreneurial Seed funding</b>								
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch	Production	109,000	66,000	65,730	-	65,730	270	0% <b>E</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein	Production	108,000	98,000	97,986	-	97,986	15	0% <b>F</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley	Production	154,000	130,000	129,678	-	129,678	322	0% <b>G</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg	Production	74,000	127,000	94,950	-	94,950	32,050	25% <b>H</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg	Production	55,000	32,000	32,000	-	32,000	-	0% <b>I</b>
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>453,000</u>	<u>420,344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>420,344</u>	<u>32,656</u>	<u>7%</u>
<b>E. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>F. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>G. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>H. Two beneficiaries could not be located and therefore there is unspent funds. For the other beneficiaries Q4 site visits took place and all their equipment were purchased.</b>								
<b>I. Q4 site visits took place and site visit report has been compiled. Some trainings and mentorship also took place this month. All the equipment for beneficiaries were purchased.</b>								
<b>Investment Programme</b>								
Wine Tourism	Tourism	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	0% <b>J</b>
Digital Tourism_Drakenstein	Local Tourism Boards	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>K</b>
Digital Tourism_Breede Valley	Local Tourism Boards	170,000	200,000	180,000	-	180,000	20,000	10% <b>L</b>
Digital Tourism_Witzenberg	Local Tourism Boards	50,000	90,000	50,000	-	50,000	40,000	44% <b>M</b>
Digital Tourism_Langeberg	Local Tourism Boards	70,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	-	0% <b>N</b>
Digital Tourism_District Wide	Local Tourism Boards	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>O</b>
		<u>680,000</u>	<u>690,000</u>	<u>630,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>630,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>9%</u>
<b>J. The pilot wine tourism research project has been implemented with Vinpro that will assist wineries through the usage of smart technology to generate tourism intelligence that will help them to grow their Direct-to-Consumer business.</b>								
<b>K. Funding has been utilised as a saving during the February Adjustments Budget.</b>								
<b>L. The digital tourism project was implemented and tourism apps were updated and destination marketing video clips were made.</b>								
<b>M. Tulbagh Tourism payment for video clips have been processed. The unspent funds is a result of Ceres &amp; Wolseley Tourism that had SARS compliance issues and the funding could not be paid over to these two LTAs to implement the digital tourism project</b>								
<b>N. The digital tourism project was implemented, business-on-boarding training took place and destination marketing video clips were made.</b>								
<b>O. Funding reprioritised during the February Adjustments Budget.</b>								
<b>Mentorship Programme</b>								
SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch	Project Management	125,000	93,000	59,295	-	59,295	33,705	36% <b>P</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein	Project Management	175,000	130,000	83,013	-	83,013	46,987	36% <b>Q</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley	Project Management	250,000	185,500	114,423	-	114,423	71,077	38% <b>R</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg	Project Management	275,000	204,000	122,115	-	122,115	81,885	40% <b>S</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg	Project Management	150,000	111,500	71,154	-	71,154	40,346	36% <b>T</b>
		<u>975,000</u>	<u>724,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>274,000</u>	<u>38%</u>
<b>P. Training and mentorship took place during the month of June.</b>								
<b>Q. Training and mentorship took place during the month of June.</b>								
<b>R. Training and mentorship took place during the month of June.</b>								
<b>S. Training and mentorship took place during the month of June.</b>								
<b>T. Training and mentorship took place during the month of June.</b>								

**PROJECTS 31 JUNE 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Business retention expansion</b>								
Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch	Tourism	225,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0% <b>U</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein	Tourism	70,000	50,000	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	50% <b>V</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley	Tourism	170,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	0% <b>W</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg	Tourism	160,000	190,000	80,000	-	80,000	110,000	58% <b>X</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg	Tourism	75,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	-	0% <b>Y</b>
		<b>700,000</b>	<b>660,000</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>20%</b>
<p><b>U. All funding transferred to beneficiaries. Site visits conducted.</b>  <b>V. DLTA was disestablished and funding could therefore not be paid over to implement the projects.</b>  <b>W. Payment done for Hex Valley Tourism project. Site visits to projects of Touwsriver and Worcester area to be conducted June.</b>  <b>X. The Wolseley Tourism 2 product owners project funding to roll over to 23/24 financial year. Site visits to 2 Tulbagh Tourism projects to be conducted in June.</b>  <b>Y. All funding transferred to beneficiaries. Site visits to projects to be conducted in June.</b></p>								
<b>TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>3,355,000</b>	<b>3,027,000</b>	<b>2,523,721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,523,721</b>	<b>503,279</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>TOURISM</b>								
<b>Tourism training</b>								
Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	200,000	269,430	269,430	-	269,430	-	0% <b>A</b>
Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	0% <b>B</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	198,298	-	198,298	1,702	1% <b>C</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Catering Services	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>D</b>
Tourism Training_Breede Valley	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	199,905	-	199,905	95	0% <b>E</b>
Tourism Training_Breede Valley	Catering Services	8,300	3,600	3,600	-	3,600	-	0% <b>F</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Professional Staff	100,000	200,000	199,797	-	199,797	203	0% <b>G</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Catering Services	6,700	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>H</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Professional Staff	200,000	230,570	230,570	-	230,570	-	0% <b>I</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Catering Services	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>J</b>
		<b>950,000</b>	<b>1,113,600</b>	<b>1,111,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,111,600</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<p><b>A. Service Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, i.e. Customer care, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training rolled out until end June 2023,project completed.</b>  <b>B. Training workshop for LTA's in Kayamandi arranged by Visit Stellenbosch on 30 November 2022, project completed</b>  <b>C. Service Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, i.e. Customer care, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training rolled out until end June 2023,project completed.</b>  <b>D. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b>  <b>E. Service Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, so i.e. Customer, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training will be rolled ouService Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, i.e. Customer care, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training rolled out until end June 2023, project completed.</b>  <b>F. Catering paid for WIT workshop</b>  <b>G. Service Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, i.e. Customer care, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training rolled out until end June 2023. Project completed.</b>  <b>H. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b>  <b>I. Service Providers for Tourism Trainings have been appointed, i.e. Customer care, site guide, Culinary, first aid and events management training rolled out until end June 2023, project completed.</b>  <b>J. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b></p>								
<b>Tourism month</b>								
<b>Launch of Tourism Month</b>								
	Transport: Events	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>K</b>
	Hire Charges	12,000	12,000	4,250	-	4,250	7,750	65%
	Artists and Performers	2,000	2,000	1,850	-	1,850	150	8%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Catering Services	10,000	8,970	8,970	-	8,970	-	0%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	-	0%
		<b>36,000</b>	<b>25,970</b>	<b>18,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,070</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>30%</b>
<p><b>K. Project completed in September 2022 and rolled out internally therefore no procurement process was required.</b></p>								
<b>Mayoral Tourism Awards</b>								
	Hire Charges	35,000	35,000	11,825	-	11,825	23,175	66% <b>L</b>
		<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>11,825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,825</b>	<b>23,175</b>	<b>66%</b>
<p><b>L. Project completed. Appreciation awards were bestowed to all LTA's at an informal function so no formal Gala evening was required.</b></p>								
<b>TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH</b>		<b>71,000</b>	<b>60,970</b>	<b>29,895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,895</b>	<b>31,075</b>	<b>51%</b>

**PROJECTS 3Q 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>Educationals</b>									
Hex Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	M
Franschoek Wine Valley	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	N
DLTA Wellington	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	O
Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsrivier Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	P
Visit Stellenbosch (Educationals)	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	Q
Drakenstein Tourism Association	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	R
Breedekloof Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	S
Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	T
Tulbagh Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	U
Wolseley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	V
Ceres Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	W
McGregor Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	X
Robertson Tourism Office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	Y
Ashton-Montague Tourism office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	Z
Touwsriver tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	AA
		<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>20%</b>	

M. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

N. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

O. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

P. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

Q. Drakenstein local tourism have been closed and the funding can be utilised as savings

R. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

S. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

T. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

U. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

V. Due to tax compliance issues funds could not be paid over and will thus go as a savings.

W. Due to tax compliance issues funds could not be paid over and will thus go as a savings.

X. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

Y. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

Z. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

AA. SCM process completed,funding transferred to beneficiary and project is completed.

**LTA Projects**

LTA Projects_Stellenbosch	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	BB
LTA Projects_Drakenstein	Tourism	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	CC
LTA Projects_Breedee Valley	Tourism	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	-	0%	DD
LTA Projects_Witzenberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	30,000	-	30,000	60,000	67%	EE
LTA Projects_Langeberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	FF
		<b>450,000</b>	<b>390,000</b>	<b>330,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>15%</b>	

BB. All funds transferred to Stellenbosch, Dwarsrivier and Franschoek LTA's for their Tourism development projects in the Stellenbosch municipal area, project completed.

CC. The company Drakenstein Local Tourism Association has ceased to exist and therefore the funding has been utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget

DD. Project Funding was paid over to Hexvalley Tourism through Worcester Tourism, project completed.

EE. Funding could not be paid over to Ceres and Wolseley Tourism due to tax clearance issues.Funding can be utilised as saving.

FF. Funding for McGregor Tourism was transferred; project completed.

**Tourism Campaign**

Achievements and Awards	20,000	5,145	5,145	-	5,145	-	0%	GG
Gifts and Promotional Items	29,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	
Radio and TV Transmissions	439,000	436,485	420,351	-	420,351	16,134	4%	
Catering Services	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	
	<b>528,000</b>	<b>481,630</b>	<b>445,496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>445,496</b>	<b>36,134</b>	<b>8%</b>	

**PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>GG. Project is completed and the balance can be used for savings</b>								
<b>Tourism Events</b>								
	Grassroots Golf Tournament	17,800	17,800	-	-	-	17,800	100% <b>A</b>
	Heritage Farm Fair	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	17,800	-	0% <b>B</b>
	Christmas Market	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	17,800	-	0% <b>C</b>
	Boss Breakfast Event	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	17,800	-	0% <b>D</b>
	Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	17,800	-	0% <b>E</b>
	Robertson Fermentable Festival	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>F</b>
	Robertson Heritage Festival	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>G</b>
	Christmas Night market	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>H</b>
	Celebrating the Arts	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>I</b>
	McGregor Bake off	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>J</b>
	Eseljtjesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>K</b>
	Kayamandi GoService providereel Choir	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	0% <b>L</b>
	Franschoek arts and Culture festival	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	0% <b>M</b>
	Montagu Art Deco Festival	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>N</b>
	Montagu Book Festival	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>O</b>
	Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>P</b>
	The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>Q</b>
	Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-	0% <b>R</b>
	Witzenville Festival Faire	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	0% <b>S</b>
	Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	0% <b>T</b>
	Christmas in Winter	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	0% <b>U</b>
	Ceres Heritage Festival	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100% <b>V</b>
	The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	0% <b>W</b>
	Ceres Cherry Fair	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100% <b>X</b>
	Ceres Jazz Festival	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	0% <b>Y</b>
	Lokxion Foundation	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	0% <b>Z</b>
	Siph'impendulo Youth Development	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	0% <b>AA</b>
	Paarl Wine Route 50 Year Celebration	19,000	19,000	-	-	-	19,000	100% <b>BB</b>
	Cape Wine 2022	19,000	19,000	19,000	-	19,000	-	0% <b>CC</b>
	Wellington Wine Route Long Table	19,000	19,000	-	-	-	19,000	100% <b>DD</b>
		477,000	477,000	391,200	-	391,200	85,800	18%

- A. Non tax compliant, so no funds could be paid over**
- B. Event took place, project is completed**
- C. Event took place, project is completed**
- D. Event took place, project is completed**
- E. Event took place, project is completed**
- F. Event took place, project is completed**
- G. Event took place, project is completed**
- H. Event took place, project is completed**
- I. Event took place, project completed**
- J. Event took place, project completed**
- K. Event took place, project completed**
- L. Event took place, project completed**
- M. Event took place, project completed**
- N. Event took place, project completed**
- O. Event took place, project completed**
- P. Event took place, project completed**
- Q. Event took place, project is completed**
- R. Event took place, project completed**
- S. Event took place, project completed**
- T. Event took place, project completed**
- U. Event took place, project completed**
- V. Non tax compliance so funds could not be paid over**
- W. Event took place, project completed**
- X. Non tax compliant, so no funds could be paid over**
- Y. Event took place, project completed**
- Z. Event took place, project completed**
- AA. Event took place, project completed**
- BB. Non tax compliant so funds could not be paid over**
- CC. Event took place, project completed**
- DD. Due to the closure of the Drakenstein Local Tourism Association this event will not be paid and the money can be utilised as a saving**

**PROJECTS 31E 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>Township Tourism</b>									
Township Tourism_Stellenbosch	Project Management	50,000	50,000	32,200	-	32,200	17,800	36%	DD
Township Tourism_Drakenstein	Project Management	100,000	100,000	53,006	-	53,006	46,994	47%	EE
Township Tourism_Breede Valley	Project Management	100,000	100,000	84,185	-	84,185	15,815	16%	FF
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Project Management	50,000	50,000	7,032	-	7,032	42,968	86%	GG
Township Tourism_Worcester Tourism	Tourism	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0%	HH
Township Tourism_Drakenstein	Tourism	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-	0%	II
		500,000	500,000	376,424	-	376,424	123,576	25%	

DD. Project completed. All the money could however not be spent as the marketing collateral prices were much cheaper than anticipated.

EE. Project completed. All the money could however not be spent as the marketing collateral prices were much cheaper than anticipated.

FF. Project completed. All the money could however not be spent as the marketing collateral prices were much cheaper than anticipated.

GG. Project completed. All the money could however not be spent for Witzenberg as the demand for assistance was less than in the other areas. The marketing collateral also was much cheaper than anticipated.

HH. Worcester Tourism SMME project was completed

II. Drakenstein Municipality's route development project was completed.

<b>TOTAL: TOURISM</b>		<b>3,276,000</b>	<b>3,323,200</b>	<b>2,924,615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,924,615</b>	<b>398,585</b>	<b>12%</b>	
-----------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	------------	--

**LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING**

**EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation**

Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	-	-	-	-	-	0%	A
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	492,749	491,033	-	491,033	1,716	0%	B
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	369,000	369,000	322,346	-	322,346	46,654	13%	C
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg	Alien Vegetation Control	94,500	94,500	85,361	-	85,361	9,139	10%	D
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	235,850	230,159	-	230,159	5,691	2%	E
		1,986,000	1,192,099	1,128,899	-	1,128,899	63,200	5%	

A-E. Projects or contracts were completed successfully. All targets were achieved.

**River Rehabilitation**

Alien Vegetation Control	100,000	100,000	44,539	-	44,539	55,461	55%		F
	100,000	100,000	44,539	-	44,539	55,461	55%		

F. Projects or contracts were completed successfully. All targets were achieved.

**TOTAL: LAND-USE AND Service providerATIAL PLANNING**

		<b>2,086,000</b>	<b>1,292,099</b>	<b>1,173,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,173,438</b>	<b>118,661</b>	<b>6%</b>	
--	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	-----------	--

**PROJECTS**

**Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers**

Farmer Support Households (Cash)	1,000,000	733,500	351,000	-	351,000	382,500	52%		A
	1,000,000	733,500	351,000	-	351,000	382,500	52%		

A. Letters sent to successful applicants and awaiting installation to follow, progress is very slow. Only 78 units were installed. Landowners did not perform as they initially committed themselves.

**Provision of water to Schools**

Provision of water to schools_Breedevalley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	B
Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	150,000	321,000	320,500	-	320,500	500	0%	C
Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	200,000	80,000	64,325	-	64,325	15,675	20%	D
		500,000	401,000	384,825	-	384,825	16,175	4%	

A. Tender for this project was not awarded as Department of Public Works completed the work.

B. Tender for the upgrading of one school's ablution facility was awarded and completed.

C. Tender for the upgrading of one school's ablution facility was awarded and completed.

**PROJECTS 31 JUNE 2023**

Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Upgrade of Sport Facilities</b>							
Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	550,000	402,000	-	-	402,000	100% E
Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley	SPORT AND RECREATION	530,000	402,000	-	-	402,000	100% F
Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein	SPORT AND RECREATION	600,000	750,000	289,303	-	460,697	61% G
Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	600,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	100% H
Building Plans	SPORT AND RECREATION	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000	100% I
Sprinkler systems Langeberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	300,000	403,000	260,671	-	142,330	35% J
Sprinkler systems_Breedevalley	SPORT AND RECREATION	100,000	170,000	169,481	-	519	0% K
		<u>2,692,000</u>	<u>2,889,000</u>	<u>719,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,169,545</u>	<u>75%</u>

- E. Tender for the construction of a clubhouse was awarded and will continue into the new financial year. Late awarding of tenders and inclement weather conditions lead to projects being carried over to next financial year.
- F. Tender for the construction of a clubhouse was awarded and will continue into the new financial year. Late awarding of tenders and inclement weather conditions lead to projects being carried over to next financial year.
- G. Tender for the construction of multi-purpose courts was awarded and the contractor is on site and will continue into the new financial year. Late awarding of tenders and inclement weather conditions lead projects being carried over to next year.
- H. Tender for the construction of multi-purpose courts was awarded and contractor will continue into the new financial year. Late awarding of tenders and inclement weather conditions lead to projects being carried over to next financial year.
- I. Will be utilised when needed
- J. Tender for the installation of sprinkler system at 3 different sites in Langeberg rural area was awarded and completed. Some upgradings will be carried over to the new financial year. Work has been performed but inspection and payment still needs to take place.
- K. Tender for the installation of sprinkler system at one site in Breede Valley rural area was awarded and completed.

**Clearing of Road Reserves**

Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	343,000	350,000	46,890	-	46,890	303,110	87% L
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	240,000	215,000	186,965	-	186,965	28,035	13% M
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	37,000	47,000	-	-	-	47,000	100% N
Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	260,000	126,000	109,556	-	109,556	16,444	13% O
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	220,000	295,000	217,307	-	217,307	77,693	26% P
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	200,000	200,000	107,150	-	107,150	92,850	46% Q
Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley (EPWP funding)	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	-	100,000	79,961	-	79,961	20,039	20% R
		<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,333,000</u>	<u>747,830</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>747,830</u>	<u>585,170</u>	<u>44%</u>

- L. Tender was awarded and contractor did not perform, in process of cancelling the contract.
- M. Tender was awarded and contractor completed the work.
- N. The first tender was completed. The second tender was awarded, but contractor did not perform and contract was cancelled.
- O. Tender was awarded and contractor completed the work.
- P. The first tenderer performance for Drakenstein is problematic, the contract was cancelled. The second tender was awarded and contractor did not complete all the work due to late starting as result of first contract cancellation.
- Q. The first tender was completed. The second tender was awarded and contractor did not perform, the contract was cancelled.
- R. Tender was awarded and contractor completed work.

**TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING**

	<u>5,492,000</u>	<u>5,356,500</u>	<u>2,203,110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,203,110</u>	<u>3,153,390</u>	<u>59%</u>
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------

**PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

**Road Safety Education**

Learner Peak Caps	Gifts and Promotional Items	300,000	310,000	309,934	-	309,934	67	0% A
Smart Shopper Bags	Gifts and Promotional Items	78,000	78,000	78,000	-	78,000	-	0% B
Cooler / Lunch Boxes	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	49,950	-	49,950	50	0% C
Transport Month Event	Project Management	500,000	490,000	490,000	-	490,000	-	0% D
		<u>928,000</u>	<u>928,000</u>	<u>927,884</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>927,884</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>0%</u>

- A. Tender for Learner Peak Caps was advertised on the 18 October 2022 and closed on 04 November 2022. The tender served on the Bid Evaluation Committee on 15 March 2023 and served on Bid Adjudication committee 17 March 2023. Currently the tender is in a cool-off period. The service provider has been appointed to supply and delivery of Learner Peak Cap currently waiting for a delivery. Delivery of Learner Peak Caps was received on the 15 June 2023 . The project is completed.
- B. Tender for Smart Shopper Bags was advertised on the 18 October 2022 and closed on 04 November 2022. The tender served on the Bid Evaluation Committee on 15 March 2023 and served on Bid Adjudication committee 17 March 2023. Currently the tender is in a cool-off period. The service provider has been appointed to supply and delivery of Smart Shopper Bags currently waiting for a delivery. Delivery of Smart Shopper Bags was received on the 15 June 2023 . The project is completed.
- C. Tender for Cooler/Lunch boxes was advertised on the 18 October 2022 and closed on 04 November 2022. The tender served on the Bid Evaluation Committee on 15 March 2023 and served on Bid Adjudication committee 17 March 2023. Currently the tender is in a cool-off period. The service provider has been appointed to supply and delivery of Lunch/Cooler bags currently waiting for a delivery. Delivery of Cooler/Lunch boxes was received on the 15 June 2023 .The project is completed.
- D. Transport month event was hosted at Witzenberg Local Municipality during the month of October 2022. The dates and venue for the events were as follows; 1st October the event was held in Ceres, and 8th October 2022 the event was held in Tulbagh. The project is completed.

**Sidewalks and Embayments**

Standard Rated	200,000	200,000	158,835	-	158,835	41,166	21%
Civil	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,150,000</u>	<u>1,222,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,222,049</u>	<u>927,951</u>	<u>43%</u>
	<u>2,200,000</u>	<u>2,350,000</u>	<u>1,380,883</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,380,883</u>	<u>969,117</u>	<u>41%</u>

- E. Tender awarded and the contractor is on site. Practical completion was reached at end June and final payment will be done as soon as all work is completed.

**TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

	<u>3,128,000</u>	<u>3,278,000</u>	<u>2,308,767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,308,767</u>	<u>969,233</u>	<u>30%</u>
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------------	------------

**PROJECTS 30E 2023**

Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>							
<b>Subsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms</b>							
Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley	Professional Staff	21,000	21,016	11,373	-	11,373	9,643 46% <b>A</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein	Professional Staff	20,000	20,030	13,446	-	13,446	6,584 33% <b>B</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg	Professional Staff	20,000	20,013	12,823	-	12,823	7,190 36% <b>C</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	5,000	5,000	3,026	-	3,026	1,974 39% <b>D</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg	Professional Staff	24,000	29,000	16,473	-	16,473	12,527 43% <b>E</b>
Subsidy allocations Breede Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	174,000	115,000	69,000	-	69,000	46,000 40% <b>F</b>
Subsidy allocations Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	126,000	80,000	35,000	-	35,000	45,000 56% <b>G</b>
Subsidy allocations Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	126,000	185,000	134,000	-	134,000	51,000 28% <b>H</b>
Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	45,000	-	-	-	-	- 0% <b>I</b>
Subsidy allocations Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	157,000	248,000	135,000	-	135,000	113,000 46% <b>J</b>
Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	80,000	-	-	-	-	- 0% <b>K</b>
Hot Spot providerot Interventions Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	102,000	-	-	-	-	- 0% <b>L</b>
Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	100,000	-	-	-	-	- 0% <b>M</b>
		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>723,059</b>	<b>430,140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>430,140</b>	<b>292,919 41%</b>
<p><b>A. Six properties in the Breede Valley Area received health and hygiene education sessions from the service provider.</b>  <b>B. Four properties in the Drakenstein Area received health and hygiene education sessions from the service provider.</b>  <b>C. Five properties in the Langeberg Area received health and hygiene education sessions from the service provider.</b>  <b>D. Two properties in the Stellenbosch area received health and hygiene education from the service provider.</b>  <b>E. Six properties in the Witzenberg area received health and hygiene education from the service provider.</b>  <b>F. Two subsidy claims in the Breede Valley area for the upgrade of water and sanitation services at farm worker housing have been received and processed to date</b>  <b>G. One subsidy claim in the Drakenstein area for the upgrade of water and sanitation services at farm worker housing have been received and processed.</b>  <b>H. Six subsidy claims in the Langeberg area for the upgrade of water and sanitation services at farm worker housing have been received and processed.</b>  <b>I. No subsidy claim in the Stellenbosch area for the upgrade of water and sanitation services at farm worker housing have been received and processed to date</b>  <b>J. Four subsidy claims in the Witzenberg area for the upgrade of water and sanitation services at farm worker housing have been received and processed.</b>  <b>K. Tender for the installation of VIP Toilets in Hot Spot areas was cancelled for the 2022-2023 Financial year and has to be readvertised as no complying bids have been received.</b>  <b>L. Tender for the installation of VIP Toilets in Hot Spot areas was cancelled for the 2022-2023 Financial year and has to be readvertised as no complying bids have been received.</b>  <b>M. Tender for the installation of VIP Toilets in Hot Spot areas was cancelled for the 2022-2023 Financial year and has to be readvertised as no complying bids have been received.</b></p>							
<b>Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.</b>							
	Gifts and Promotional Items	17,440	14,100	14,086	-	14,086	14 0% <b>N</b>
	Printing, Publications and Books	37,437	37,437	15,370	-	15,370	22,067 59%
Pre-Production District Wide	Artists and Performers	194,500	155,000	155,000	-	155,000	- 0% <b>O</b>
Theatre Performances Breede Valley	Artists and Performers	60,480	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	- 0% <b>P</b>
Theatre Performances Drakenstein	Artists and Performers	60,480	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	- 0% <b>Q</b>
Theatre Performances Langeberg	Artists and Performers	45,360	45,000	45,000	-	45,000	- 0% <b>R</b>
Theatre Performances Stellenbosch	Artists and Performers	60,480	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	- 0% <b>S</b>
Theatre Performances Witzenberg	Artists and Performers	45,360	45,000	45,000	-	45,000	- 0% <b>T</b>
		<b>521,537</b>	<b>521,537</b>	<b>499,456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>499,456</b>	<b>22,081 4%</b>
<p><b>N. Acquisition of gifts and promotional items to be distributed during theatre performances.</b>  <b>O. Order has been issued to the successful bidder and a preproduction show has been developed and presented by the service provider.</b>  <b>P. Fifteen theatre performances were conducted at schools throughout the Breede Valley region reaching 3 514 pupils</b>  <b>Q. Twenty theatre performances were conducted at schools throughout the Drakenstein region reaching 5 159 pupils.</b>  <b>R. Ten theatre performances were conducted at schools throughout the Langeberg region reaching 1 652 pupils.</b>  <b>S. Fifteen Theatre performances to be implemented as of February 2023</b>  <b>T. Ten theatre performances were conducted at schools throughout the Witzenberg region reaching 1 305 pupils</b></p>							
<b>TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>		<b>1,521,537</b>	<b>1,244,596</b>	<b>929,596</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>929,596</b>	<b>315,000 25%</b>

**PROJECTS 31 JUNE 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>								
<b>Skills Development</b>								
Drivers Licence	Professional Staff	150,000	115,130	114,885	-	114,885	245	0% <b>A</b>
	Catering Services	-	34,870	33,950	-	33,950	920	3%
		<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>148,835</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>148,835</u>	<u>1,165</u>	<u>1%</u>
<b>A. Project completed end of June 2023 in Witzenberg</b>								
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>								
Aids Day Event	Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100% <b>B</b>
	Audio-visual Services	2,200	2,200	1,800	-	1,800	400	18%
	Catering Services	30,700	17,900	14,355	-	14,355	3,545	20%
	Standard Rated	8,200	8,200	7,951	-	7,951	249	3%
	Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	5,000	3,053	-	3,053	1,947	39%
	Transport: Events	5,000	5,000	4,393	-	4,393	607	12%
		<u>53,100</u>	<u>40,300</u>	<u>31,552</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,552</u>	<u>8,748</u>	<u>22%</u>
<b>B. Project completed in the Drakenstein area</b>								
Aids Awareness programmes: District wide	Catering Services	15,000	27,800	27,600	-	27,600	200	1% <b>C</b>
	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	17,573	-	17,573	2,427	12%
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>47,800</u>	<u>45,173</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,173</u>	<u>2,627</u>	<u>5%</u>
<b>C. Project completed end of June 2023 across the district</b>								
16 days of Activism Launch	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	13,799	-	13,799	1,201	8% <b>D</b>
	Transport: Events	19,400	19,400	18,885	-	18,885	515	3%
		<u>34,400</u>	<u>34,400</u>	<u>32,684</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,684</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>5%</u>
<b>D. The project has been implemented in Klapmuts on the 25th of November 2022 and is completed</b>								
<b>TOTAL: HIV/AIDS</b>		<u>122,500</u>	<u>122,500</u>	<u>109,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>109,409</u>	<u>13,091</u>	<u>11%</u>
<b>ELDERLY</b>								
Active Age Programme District wide	Catering Services	26,000	18,710	18,710	-	18,710	-	0% <b>E</b>
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	19,861	-	19,861	139	1%
		<u>47,600</u>	<u>38,710</u>	<u>38,571</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,571</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>E. The active age programme has been implemented in Breede Valley on the 6 - 12 February 2023 and is completed</b>								
District Golden Games Event	Catering Services	89,000	120,390	100,000	-	100,000	20,390	17% <b>F</b>
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	-	0%
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Transport: Events	30,000	180,000	170,643	-	170,643	9,357	5%
		<u>144,000</u>	<u>302,890</u>	<u>273,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>273,143</u>	<u>29,747</u>	<u>10%</u>
<b>F. The District golden games was held in Worcester at Boland park stadium on the 23rd of May 2023 and is completed</b>								
Elderly Grant in Aid	Old Age Grant	150,640	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>G</b>
		<u>150,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>G. The funds were reallocated to the District Golden games event scheduled for 23rd May 2023</b>								
<b>TOTAL: ELDERLY</b>		<u>342,240</u>	<u>341,600</u>	<u>311,715</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>311,715</u>	<u>29,885</u>	<u>9%</u>

**PROJECTS 38E 2023**

FAMILIES AND CHILDREN	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Families and Children Programmes								
	Catering Services	47,000	47,000	46,895	-	46,895	105	0%
	Interior Decorator	6,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Transport: Events	30,000	28,730	28,730	-	28,730	0	0%
		<b>86,500</b>	<b>75,730</b>	<b>75,625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,625</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>A. The project is completed across the district in partnership with DSD</b>								
Holiday Programmes								
	Catering Services	43,500	42,042	40,842	-	40,842	1,200	3%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	3,000	2,150	-	2,150	850	28%
	Transport: Events	70,000	68,046	59,622	-	59,622	8,424	12%
		<b>116,500</b>	<b>113,088</b>	<b>102,614</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102,614</b>	<b>10,474</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>B. The project is completed across the district in partnership with DCAS</b>								
Substance Abuse Awareness								
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	2,300	-	2,300	700	23%
	Catering Services	32,300	62,482	55,482	-	55,482	7,000	11%
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	29,706	-	29,706	294	1%
		<b>65,300</b>	<b>95,482</b>	<b>87,488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,488</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>C. The project is completed in Paarl East May 2023</b>								
Victim Empowerment Programmes								
	Catering Services	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	0%
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	29,913	-	29,913	87	0%
		<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>89,913</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89,913</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>D. The project is complete in Drakenstein June 2023</b>								
Teenage Pregnancy								
	Catering Services	15,700	13,850	13,850	-	13,850	-	0%
	Transport: Events	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	0	0%
		<b>25,700</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>E. The project is completed in May and June 2023, Breede valley in partnership with department of Social Development</b>								
Life skills workshops								
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	2,900	-	2,900	100	3%
	Catering Services	10,600	9,450	9,450	-	9,450	-	0%
	Transport: Events	33,400	33,400	33,348	-	33,348	52	0%
		<b>47,000</b>	<b>45,850</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>F. The project is completed in February, Drakenstein</b>								
Educational Excursions: District Wide								
	Catering Services	12,200	42,200	42,200	-	42,200	-	0%
	Zero Rated	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	100%
	Transport: Events	56,500	126,500	98,122	-	98,122	28,378	22%
		<b>70,500</b>	<b>170,500</b>	<b>140,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140,322</b>	<b>30,178</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>G. The project is completed in May 2023 ,Witzenberg</b>								
Sanitary Ware								
	Standard Rated	100,000	87,000	86,953	-	86,953	47	0%
		<b>100,000</b>	<b>87,000</b>	<b>86,953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,953</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>H. The project is completed, distribution of sanitary occurred on the 20-28 February to 44 Schools in our district in partnership with the Department of Education</b>								
<b>TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN</b>		<b>601,500</b>	<b>701,500</b>	<b>652,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>652,463</b>	<b>49,037</b>	<b>7%</b>

**PROJECTS 3Q 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</b>								
ECD Grant_Breede Valley	Community and Social Services	64,714	64,714	64,702	-	64,702	12	0% <b>A</b>
ECD Grant_Witzenberg	Community and Social Services	5,882	5,882	5,882	-	5,882	-	0% <b>B</b>
ECD Grant_Drakenstein	Community and Social Services	47,056	47,056	47,056	-	47,056	-	0% <b>C</b>
ECD Grant_Stellenbosch	Community and Social Services	82,348	82,348	82,348	-	82,348	-	0% <b>D</b>
Early Childhood Development Summit	Project Management	-	55,000	54,505	-	54,505	495	1% <b>E</b>
Early Childhood Development Summit	Catering Services	-	95,000	90,500	-	90,500	4,500	5% <b>E</b>
		<u>200,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>344,993</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>344,993</u>	<u>5,007</u>	<u>1%</u>
<p><b>A. Funds transferred to beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; awaiting narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>B. Funds transferred to beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; awaiting narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>C. Funds transferred to beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; awaiting narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>D. Funds transferred to beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; awaiting narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>E. The ECD Summit was held in Breede valley on the 18th of April 2023</b></p>								
<b>COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT</b>								
Community Support Grant_Breede Valley	Social Relief	173,329	159,996	146,663	-	146,663	13,333	8% <b>A</b>
Community Support Grant_Drakenstein	Social Relief	79,998	79,998	79,998	-	79,998	-	0% <b>B</b>
Community Support Grant_Langeberg	Social Relief	55,390	39,999	39,999	-	39,999	-	0% <b>C</b>
Community Support Grant_Witzenberg	Social Relief	51,284	66,665	66,665	-	66,665	-	0% <b>D</b>
Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch	Social Relief	39,999	39,999	39,999	-	39,999	-	0% <b>E</b>
		<u>400,000</u>	<u>386,657</u>	<u>373,324</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>373,324</u>	<u>13,333</u>	<u>3%</u>
<p><b>A. Funds transferred to beneficiaries, Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>B. Funds transferred to beneficiaries, Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>C. Funds transferred to beneficiaries, Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>D. Funds transferred to beneficiaries, Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>  <b>E. Funds transferred to beneficiaries, Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b></p>								
<b>YOUTH</b>								
Youth Day								<b>A.</b>
	Gifts and Promotional Items	10,000	10,000	9,905	-	9,905	95	1%
	Transport: Events	25,000	25,000	17,689	-	17,689	7,311	29%
	Catering Services	-	102,450	95,995	-	95,995	6,455	6%
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>137,450</u>	<u>123,589</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>123,589</u>	<u>13,861</u>	<u>10%</u>
<p><b>A. The Youth Day events is completed in June 2023 in Breede Valley, Witzenberg and Franschhoek</b></p>								
Top Achievers Awards								<b>B</b>
	Translators, Scribes and Editors	9,000	9,000	5,000	-	5,000	4,000	44%
	Audio-visual Services	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Catering Services	200,000	162,000	161,850	-	161,850	150	0%
	Interior Decorator	10,550	10,550	-	-	-	10,550	100%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	16,450	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	1,950	-	1,950	3,050	61%
	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	49,882	-	49,882	118	0%
	Printing, Publications and Books	5,000	5,000	4,664	-	4,664	336	7%
	Hire Charges	40,000	2,000	1,750	-	1,750	250	13%
		<u>346,000</u>	<u>243,550</u>	<u>225,097</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>225,097</u>	<u>18,453</u>	<u>8%</u>
<p><b>B. Project completed in Witzenberg in February 2023 and funds left are savings</b></p>								
Career Exhibitions								<b>C</b>
	Audio-visual Services	2,600	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	100%
	Transport: Events	68,300	68,300	46,511	-	46,511	21,789	32%
		<u>70,900</u>	<u>70,900</u>	<u>46,511</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,511</u>	<u>24,389</u>	<u>34%</u>
<p><b>C. Project completed in March 2023 in Stellenbosch</b></p>								
<b>TOTAL: YOUTH</b>		<u>451,900</u>	<u>451,900</u>	<u>395,197</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>395,197</u>	<u>56,703</u>	<u>13%</u>

**PROJECTS 4Q1E 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>WOMEN</b>								
Sexual offence Awareness campaign								
	Catering Services	29,000	50,200	36,800	-	36,800	13,400	27% <b>A</b>
	Standard Rated	16,000	16,000	15,098	-	15,098	902	6%
	Transport: Events	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		<b>65,000</b>	<b>66,200</b>	<b>51,898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,898</b>	<b>14,302</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>A. Project completed in April 2023 in Langeberg</b>								
<b>Women's Day Event</b>								
	Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100% <b>B</b>
	Audio-visual Services	750	750	-	-	-	750	100%
	Catering Services	22,940	22,940	20,970	-	20,970	1,970	9%
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Transport: Events	10,000	10,000	7,462	-	7,462	2,538	25%
		<b>36,890</b>	<b>35,690</b>	<b>28,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,432</b>	<b>7,258</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>B. Project completed in August 2022 across the district</b>								
<b>TOTAL: WOMEN</b>		<b>101,890</b>	<b>101,890</b>	<b>80,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,330</b>	<b>21,560</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>2,370,030</b>	<b>2,606,047</b>	<b>2,416,265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,416,265</b>	<b>189,782</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>								
<b>SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>								
<b>Sport, Recreation and culture events</b>								
	Catering Services	355,772	644,084	629,783	-	629,783	14,301	2% <b>A</b>
	Stage and Sound Crew	74,000	79,310	72,580	-	72,580	6,730	8%
	Achievements and Awards	181,000	238,378	243,781	-	243,781	5,403	-2%
	Gifts and Promotional Items	4,600	4,600	3,689	-	3,689	911	20%
	Transport: Events	266,800	715,800	651,180	-	651,180	64,620	9%
		<b>882,172</b>	<b>1,682,172</b>	<b>1,601,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,601,013</b>	<b>81,159</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>A. Sport, recreation and cultural programmes were implemented and is completed in June 2023.</b>								
Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg	Sport and Recreation	106,352	106,352	105,328	-	105,328	1,024	1% <b>B</b>
Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg	Sport and Recreation	78,996	78,996	78,996	-	78,996	-	0% <b>C</b>
Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch	Sport and Recreation	289,652	289,652	289,652	-	289,652	-	0% <b>D</b>
Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein	Sport and Recreation	131,660	131,660	131,660	-	131,660	-	0% <b>E</b>
Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley	Sport and Recreation	210,656	210,656	180,610	-	180,610	30,046	14% <b>F</b>
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Sport Councils	156,400	156,400	156,390	-	156,390	10	0% <b>G</b>
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Catering Services	43,600	43,600	30,300	-	30,300	13,300	31% <b>G</b>
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	340	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>H</b>
SAFA Cape winelands	Sport Councils	86,428	86,428	86,427	-	86,427	1	0% <b>I</b>
Boland Cricket	Sport Councils	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	0% <b>J</b>
Drakenstein General Club	Sport Councils	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>K</b>
Boland Rugby Union	Boland Rugby	344	-	-	-	-	-	0% <b>L</b>
		<b>1,704,428</b>	<b>1,603,744</b>	<b>1,559,363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,559,363</b>	<b>44,381</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>B. Funds were transferred to the beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>								
<b>C. Funds were transferred to the beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>								
<b>D. Funds were transferred to the beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>								
<b>E. Funds were transferred to the beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; Received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>								
<b>F. Funds were transferred to the beneficiaries beginning of October 2022; received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>								
<b>G. The project is completed in August 2022 in Drakenstein.</b>								
<b>H. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b>								
<b>I. Funds transferred to beneficiary, received narrative reports and all necessary supporting documents</b>								
<b>J. Funds transferred to beneficiary, received narrative reports and all necessary supporting documents</b>								
<b>K. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b>								
<b>L. Utilised as a saving during the Adjustments Budget</b>								

**PROJECTS 4UNE 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	Adjustments Budget (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
Vlakkie Cricket	Catering Services	22,000	22,000	21,720	-	21,720	280	1%	M
	Achievements and Awards	5,000	5,000	4,348	-	4,348	652	13%	
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	23,448	-	23,448	6,552	22%	
		<b>57,000</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>49,516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,516</b>	<b>7,484</b>	<b>13%</b>	
<b>M. Project completed in May 2023 in Drakenstein</b>									
Business Againts Crime	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	29,066	-	29,066	934	3%	N
	Stage and Sound Crew	6,000	6,000	2,250	-	2,250	3,750	63%	
	Achievements and Awards	6,000	6,000	5,217	-	5,217	783	13%	
	Transport: Events	48,500	48,500	48,418	-	48,418	82	0%	
		<b>90,500</b>	<b>90,500</b>	<b>84,952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,952</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>6%</b>	
<b>N. Project completed in November 2022</b>									
Tug of War	Catering Services	11,000	11,000	10,500	-	10,500	500	5%	O
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	9,950	-	9,950	50	1%	
	Achievements and Awards	5,000	5,000	4,348	-	4,348	652	13%	
	Transport: Events	35,000	35,000	34,714	-	34,714	286	1%	
		<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>59,512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59,512</b>	<b>1,488</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>O. Project completed during November 2022 in Breede valley</b>									
Easter Tournament	Catering Services	30,000	10,000	9,650	-	9,650	350	4%	P
	Achievements and Awards	33,320	4,320	4,137	-	4,137	183	4%	
	Transport: Events	24,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
		<b>87,320</b>	<b>14,320</b>	<b>13,787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,787</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>4%</b>	
<b>P. Easter tournaments are completed across the district</b>									
Drama Festival	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	29,915	-	29,915	85	0%	Q
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	26,359	-	26,359	3,641	12%	
		<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>56,274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,274</b>	<b>3,726</b>	<b>6%</b>	
<b>Q. Project completed in June 2023 in Breede Valley</b>									
Rieldans	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	11,975	-	11,975	3,025	20%	R
	Transport: Events	35,000	35,000	32,844	-	32,844	2,156	6%	
		<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>44,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,819</b>	<b>5,181</b>	<b>10%</b>	
<b>R. Project completed in June 2023 in Witzenberg</b>									
<b>TOTAL: SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>		<b>2,992,420</b>	<b>3,618,736</b>	<b>3,469,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,469,237</b>	<b>149,499</b>	<b>4%</b>	
<b>Disabled</b>									
International Day for persons with Disabilities	Catering Services	40,000	40,000	38,215	-	38,215	1,785	4%	A
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	
	Transport: Events	66,000	76,000	65,166	-	65,166	10,834	14%	
		<b>116,000</b>	<b>116,000</b>	<b>103,381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103,381</b>	<b>12,619</b>	<b>11%</b>	
<b>A. Project completed during december 2022</b>									
Disability Grant_Breede Valley	Disability Grant	61,875	61,875	61,875	-	61,875	-	0%	B
Disability Grant_Stellenbosch	Disability Grant	20,625	20,625	20,625	-	20,625	-	0%	C
Disability Grant_Drakenstein	Disability Grant	97,500	97,500	97,500	-	97,500	-	0%	D
Disabled adult diapers	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	99,085	-	99,085	915	1%	E
		<b>280,000</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>279,085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>279,085</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>B. The project is completed; received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>									
<b>C. The project is completed; received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>									
<b>D. The project is completed; received narrative reports and receipts as evidence as per the SLA's signed</b>									
<b>E. The distribution of diapers is completed during June 2023, the following areas were covered Drakenstein, Witzenberg, Langeberg, Stellenbosch and Breede valley</b>									
<b>TOTAL: DISABLED</b>		<b>396,000</b>	<b>396,000</b>	<b>382,466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>382,466</b>	<b>13,534</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>3,388,420</b>	<b>4,014,736</b>	<b>3,851,703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,851,703</b>	<b>163,033</b>	<b>4%</b>	
<b>TOTAL PROJECTS</b>		<b>24,616,987</b>	<b>24,142,178</b>	<b>18,331,215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,331,215</b>	<b>5,810,963</b>	<b>24%</b>	

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - JUNE 2023**

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		<b>8,753,500</b>	<b>971,252</b>	<b>19,126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>967,294</b>	<b>967,294</b>	<b>3,958</b>			
<b>ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>1,793,500</b>	<b>966,852</b>	<b>19,126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>962,894</b>	<b>962,894</b>	<b>3,958</b>			
DC02_Bucket trolley_CL	1102	4,000	1,450	-	-	1,450	1,450	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Electric extention reel	1102	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget
DC02_Shredder_CJ	1102	35,000	36,000	-	-	35,980	35,980	20	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Steel trolley	1102	1,840	1,600	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Smart Television	1102	14,834	14,834	-	-	14,834	14,834	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Aluminium tables_CJ	1102	22,000	18,058	-	-	18,058	18,058	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Aluminium chairs	1102	30,000	25,703	-	-	25,703	25,703	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Aluminium umbrellas	1102	13,216	11,492	-	-	11,491	11,491	1	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Smart television_CCD office	1102	14,834	14,834	-	-	14,834	14,834	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Conference facility_Disaster	1102	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget
DC02_2 X Highback chairs	1102	9,500	8,184	-	-	8,184	8,184	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Fan Heaters	1102	6,000	4,788	-	-	4,788	4,788	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Heavy duty shredder (Reg office)	1102	35,000	36,000	-	-	35,980	35,980	20	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Aluminium tables	1102	22,000	18,058	-	-	18,058	18,058	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Aluminium Chairs	1102	30,000	25,703	-	-	25,703	25,703	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_High Volume colour photo copy machine	1102	300,000	135,927	-	-	135,926	135,926	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_Dishwasher_Eerste Begin	1102	7,000	5,200	-	-	5,200	5,200	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Heavy duty shredder_CL Office	1102	70,000	72,000	-	-	71,960	71,960	40	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Vacuum cleaners	1102	12,776	4,400	-	-	4,400	4,400	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_High volume colour phot machine_Annex	1102	150,000	86,886	-	-	86,885	86,885	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_High volume phot copy machine_SCM	1102	150,000	86,886	-	-	86,885	86,885	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine (CDPS)	1102	150,000	86,886	-	-	86,885	86,885	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_High volume colour photo machine (CCD reception)	1102	150,000	86,886	-	-	86,885	86,885	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_High volume colour photo machine (copy room CJ)	1102	284,500	135,927	-	-	135,926	135,926	1	AWARDED	25/10/2022	Completed
DC02_Filter Coffee Machines	1102	30,000	26,150	-	-	26,150	26,150	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_3 X Refrigerators (Stellenbosch ground & first floor)	1102	-	23,000	19,126	-	19,126	19,126	3,874	AWARDED		Completed
<b>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT - TOTAL</b>		<b>20,000</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>-</b>			
DC02_Vacuum cleaner	1164	10,000	2,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Vacuum cleaner (replacement)	1164	10,000	2,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	AWARDED		Completed

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	43. Excl. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL</b>		<b>4,440,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
DC02_Sedan vehicles	1310	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_LWB Single Cab bakkie	1310	430,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_Roof rack	1310	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_Sedan car (Replace CL33313 & CW44274)	1310	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_Half door highline canopy	1310	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_LWB Single Cab bakkie (EB CW)	1310	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
DC02_Cattle rails with swing gate	1310	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Tender was cancelled
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT-TOTAL</b>		<b>2,500,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-			
DC02_Performance management software	1110	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		<b>220,000</b>	<b>249,432</b>	<b>196,400</b>	-	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>49,432</b>			
<b>PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL</b>		<b>220,000</b>	<b>249,432</b>	<b>196,400</b>	-	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>49,432</b>			
DC02_Branding (Gazebos & Banners)	1010	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Battery Pack	1010	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_3-Axis Handheld Stabilizer	1010	-	16,556	-	-	-	-	16,556	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Woven Photography studio backdrop	1010	-	4,025	-	-	-	-	4,025	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Vlogging Kit	1010	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Lighting Kit	1010	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Camera Lens	1010	-	5,019	-	-	-	-	5,019	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Microphone (Public Relations)	1010	-	2,700	-	-	-	-	2,700	AWARDED		Item received
DC02_Banners	1010	20,000	16,132	3,600	-	-	-	16,132	AWARDED		Reclassified as operational expenditure
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		<b>78,407,900</b>	<b>16,540,164</b>	<b>3,471,201</b>	-	<b>7,968,962</b>	<b>7,968,962</b>	<b>8,571,202</b>			
<b>BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL</b>		<b>6,278,400</b>	<b>6,186,079</b>	<b>844,363</b>	-	<b>1,745,848</b>	<b>1,745,848</b>	<b>4,440,230</b>			
DC02_Generators Fire Station	1165	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024. Architect not yet appointed- Go-green / Requests for proposals required
DC02_Replacement of Paving and grass	1165	500,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000	OTHER		Tender closed on 14/10/2022. Project was cancelled (T2022/102)
DC02_Granite tops in kitchen	1165	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Store DMS/FFS	1165	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Kitchen upgrades (New)	1165	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	44. D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_Building Alterations (New door EHP)	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project cancelled. No longer required
DC02_Worcester Lift	1165	850,000	570,552	-	-	482,107	482,107	88,445	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Alterations to roof of existing carport	1165	528,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Renovations Grnd Flr Stellenbosch (Finance)	1165	300,000	887,248	588,677	-	588,677	588,677	298,571	AWARDED		Work in progress
DC02_Building Upgrades Fire Station Nieuwedrift	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Building Upgrades van Reenen Str Robertson	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Upgrade Ablutions_Council Chambers CW	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Guard Hut_CCD Office	1165	60,000	50,727	-	-	50,727	50,727	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Guard Hut_Fire CT	1165	60,000	50,727	-	-	50,727	50,727	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Upgrade kitchens_trappe street	1165	80,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Project was cancelled (Q2022/031)
DC02_Install burglar bars_Trappe street	1165	230,000	1,059,812	-	-	-	-	1,059,812	OTHER		Tender closed on 14/04/2023. Project was cancelled (T2022/141)
DC02_Replace grass with paving_Trappe street	1165	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Storage containers	1165	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Steel structure truck ports	1165	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Upgrade kitchen_EBP CW	1165	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Project deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Replace air conditioners	1165	525,000	800,000	122,186	-	440,111	440,111	359,889	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Electric / Heating Go Green	1165	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024. Architect not yet appointed- Go-green / Requests for proposals required
DC02_Rehabilitate Thatch Roofs	1165	500,000	550,000	133,500	-	133,500	133,500	416,500	AWARDED		Work in progress
DC02_Name boards	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Disabled Signage/Kerb dropping	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Back-up energy supply (Grant funding)	1165	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	950,000	OTHER		Tender (T2023/083) was cancelled due to material irregularity.The cancellation will be advertised on 07 July 2023 and the revised updated tender is envisaged to be advertised on 14 July 2023.
DC02_Back-up energy supply (Own funding)	1165	-	177,000	-	-	-	-	177,000	OTHER		Tender (T2023/083) was cancelled due to material irregularity.The cancellation will be advertised from 07 July 2023 and the revised updated tender is envisaged to be advertised on 14 July 2023.
DC02_Wire Fence	1165	-	140,013	-	-	-	-	140,013	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_New Clothing Store	1165	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Project cancelled, deferred to 2023/2024
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL</b>		<b>5,930,000</b>	<b>5,118,458</b>	<b>40,178</b>	-	<b>2,233,400</b>	<b>2,233,400</b>	<b>2,885,058</b>			
DC02_Laptops	1210	900,000	2,900,000	-	-	792,569	792,569	2,107,431	AWARDED	BAC 11/11/2022	Completed
DC02_Printers (Replacement)	1210	50,000	50,000	16,999	-	16,999	16,999	33,001	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_PC's	1210	1,280,000	1,030,000	-	-	1,028,017	1,028,017	1,983	AWARDED	BAC 11/11/2022	Completed
DC02_Server and storage infrastructure	1210	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_IP Phones and Installations	1210	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	AWARDED		Items not delivered before 30 June 2023
DC02_Wide Area network hardware	1210	1,500,000	688,458	23,179	-	395,814	395,814	292,644	AWARDED		Partially completed
DC02_Tablet Computers	1210	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	AWARDED		Tablets delivered

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	45. Excl. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>PROJECTS - TOTAL</b>		<b>64,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>2,133,070</b>	-	<b>3,405,255</b>	<b>3,405,255</b>	<b>594,745</b>			
DC02_Regional Landfill Site	1330	64,000,000	4,000,000	2,133,070	-	3,405,255	3,405,255	594,745	AWARDED		Completed
<b>MANAG: ENGINEERING - TOTAL</b>		<b>71,600</b>	<b>62,261</b>	-	-	<b>62,260</b>	<b>62,260</b>	<b>1</b>			
DC02_Furniture and office equipment	1165	71,600	62,261	-	-	62,260	62,260	1	AWARDED		Completed
<b>ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL</b>		<b>2,127,900</b>	<b>1,173,366</b>	<b>453,590</b>	-	<b>522,199</b>	<b>522,199</b>	<b>651,167</b>			
DC02_Replacement of various tools for mechanics	1361	50,000	50,000	-	-	1,172	1,172	48,828	SPECS SUBMITTED		Procured as required
DC02_Workshop trolley jack replacement	1361	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with Feb Adj Budget
DC02_Replacement of various tools for roads & mechanics	1361	30,000	30,000	-	-	7,831	7,831	22,169	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Wheel barrows replacements	1361	3,400	30,000	-	-	1,992	1,992	28,008	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Fridge replacement	1361	5,300	5,750	-	-	-	-	5,750	SPECS OUTSTANDING		No request were received to procure item
DC02_Drill heavy duty	1361	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with Feb Adj Budget
DC02_Microwave replacement	1361	7,200	3,544	-	-	3,543	3,543	1	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Highback chair	1361	3,000	2,530	-	-	2,530	2,530	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Ceres workshop asbestos roof replacement	1361	1,000,000	1,000,000	453,590	-	453,590	453,590	546,410	AWARDED		Work in progress
DC02_Renovations Houses Depot Paarl	1361	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2024/2025. Architect not yet appointed - approved plans required
DC02_New cloakroom CT workshop	1361	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2024/2025. Architect not yet appointed - approved plans required
DC02_Robertson workshop old corrugated carport	1361	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Guard hut_CJ	1361	60,000	51,542	-	-	51,541	51,541	1	AWARDED		Completed
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>		<b>36,802,000</b>	<b>13,326,483</b>	<b>685,764</b>	-	<b>5,150,216</b>	<b>5,150,216</b>	<b>8,176,267</b>			
<b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>180,000</b>	<b>184,525</b>	-	-	<b>184,525</b>	<b>184,525</b>	<b>1</b>			
DC02_Ice maker	1441	5,320	4,625	-	-	4,625	4,625	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Heavy duty shredders_MHS	1441	174,680	179,900	-	-	179,900	179,900	1	AWARDED		Completed
<b>MANAGEMENT: RURAL AND SOCIAL - TOTAL</b>		<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	-	-	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>			
DC02_High back chair	1478	5,000	6,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	1,000	AWARDED		Completed

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	46. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL</b>		<b>11,845,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>50,000</b>			
DC02_Upgrade incident command with drone	1610	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_RESPONSE VEHICLE WITH FIT EQUIPMENT	1610	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Vehicle Replacement (4X4)	1610	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_MOBILE TOILET	1610	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_BRANDING	1610	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAILERS	1610	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	AWARDED		Q2022/044 Awarded bidder Tax are non-compliant
DC02_Drone replacement	1610	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed from budget
DC02_Mobile lightning unit	1610	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_GAZEBO'S	1610	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_RADIO'S	1610	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_BACK UP GENERATOR & SWITCH OVER (PAARL)	1610	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	1610	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_SMALL IT EQUIPMENT	1610	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)	1610	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Upgrade of Radio Communication	1610	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)	1610	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Mobile toilet (Disabled)	1610	370,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
DC02_Upgrade disaster management centre	1610	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024
<b>FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>24,772,000</b>	<b>13,085,958</b>	<b>685,764</b>	-	<b>4,960,692</b>	<b>4,960,692</b>	<b>8,125,266</b>			
DC02_Light 4*4 fire fighting vehicle	1620	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget and deferred to 2023/2024 due to the fact that items cannot be delivered within this financial year
DC02_Incident Command Vehicle	1620	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget
DC02_7 Seater Vehicle (Repl of Venture CW20946)	1620	750,000	1,180,000	2,300	-	770,282	770,282	409,718	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_4*4 Double cab (Replacement)	1620	650,000	7,163,213	662,139	-	662,139	662,139	6,501,074	AWARDED		One vehicle delivered, awaiting delivery of eight other vehicles
DC02_Major 4*4 Fire fighting vehicle (Repl)	1620	11,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget and deferred to 2023/2024 due to the fact that items cannot be delivered within this financial year
DC02_Forward control vehicle (Replacement)	1620	4,800,000	4,075,800	-	-	3,150,000	3,150,000	925,800	AWARDED		Completed; awaiting delivery
DC02_Breathing apparatus	1620	150,000	123,030	-	-	123,030	123,030	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Fire pumps	1620	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Removed with February Adjustments Budget and deferred to 2023/2024 due to the fact that items cannot be delivered within this financial year
DC02_Back up generator	1620	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2023/2024. Architect not yet appointed- Go-green / Requests for proposals.
DC02_Upgrade of radio infrastructure	1620	420,000	400,000	-	-	148,000	148,000	252,000	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Replacement of radios (Insurance)	1620	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	OTHER		No insurance claims during the financial year

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	47 Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_Voice logger - Control centre	1620	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		No longer required
DC02_Furniture and appliances	1620	40,000	72,865	25,925	-	67,190	67,190	5,675	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_UPS System - Control centre	1620	20,000	10,050	-	-	10,050	10,050	-	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Tunnel training simulator	1620	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Deferred to 2025/2026. Architect not yet appointed- approved building plans required
DC02_Pump Lockers-Vehicles	1620	-	36,000	-	-	30,000	30,000	6,000	AWARDED		Completed
		124,183,400	31,087,331	4,372,492	-	14,286,471	14,286,471	16,800,859			

<b>DETAILED DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS - JUNE 2023</b>
--

	Amount	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 150 days	151 - 180 days	181 - 365 days	> 365 days
		Jun-23	May-23	Apr-23	Mar-23	Feb-23	Jan-23	Dec 2022 - Jul 2022	Jun-22
TRADE RECEIVABLE: FIRE SERVICES	313,965	-	24,324	75,679	40,649	-	-	-	173,313
POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL AID	248,445	216,761	3,499	164	-	-	1,703	120	26,198
TOURISM REFUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2022/124 71033 LEADERS	32,000	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENTAL	26,741	22,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,241
CHEMICAL TOILET HIRE	84,892	84,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE DEBTOR	29,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,807
COUNCILLORS	19,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,921
EXPORT CERTIFICATES	95,266	95,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ENCROACHMENTS	2,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,299	1,495
PENPAY DEBTORS	3,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,482
DEPOSITS	4,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,740
DEREK MOSS ROAD SIGNS	2,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866
MERINO CONTRIBUTIONS	4,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,981
R62 CONSTRUCTION	69,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,750
BERTRANDT ENTERPRISES	3,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,820
	943,472	451,419	27,822	75,843	40,649	-	1,703	1,419	344,615

**DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) -  
PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 4th QUARTER OF 2022/2023**

<b>Name of supplier</b>	<b>Department</b>	<b>Contract Manager</b>	<b>Contract Title</b>	<b>Estimated Costs approved</b>	<b>Reason</b>
BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	K SMIT	COLLABORATOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT	173,687.20	IMPACTICAL
CIGFARO	FINANCIAL SERVICES	M LESCH	M LESCH ATTENDING IT GOVERNANCE WORKSHOP FOR PUBLI	3,938.50	IMPACTICAL
CIGFARO	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	S GREEN	SC GREEN / T NAMA ATTENDING IT GOVERNANCE WORKSHOP	3,938.50	IMPACTICAL
INSTITUTE OF WASTE MANAGEMENT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	C SWARTS	DELEGATION REGISTRATION	3,950.00	IMPACTICAL
MALHERBE TUBB FAURE INC	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	C SWARTS	TRANSFER FEES	25,517.00	IMPRACTICAL
PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A GABIER	RENTAL OF 2 PAB SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICES	114,293.56	IMPRACTICAL
SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	M LESCH	SAMRAS SUPPORT AGREEMENT	226,069.62	IMPACTICAL
SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT	FINANCIAL SERVICES	G JULIE	TASK JOB EVALUATION SYSTEM COSTS FOR 2022	7,205.00	SOLE PROVIDER
NAMIBIA MEDIA HOLDINGS	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING SERVICE	P JANUARY	EXHIBITION SPACE, EXHIBITOR TICKETS, LIQUOR & FOOD LICENCES	39,324.97	IMPACTICAL
MICROSOFT IRELAND	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A GABIER	MICROSOFT LICENCES	1,830,276.24	IMPACTICAL
EOH NETWORK SOLUTIONS A DIVISION OF EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A GABIER	IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA MPLS NETWORK	1,124,700.00	IMPACTICAL

## PERFORMANCE REVIEW REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2022/054A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	Service provider were requested to rectify quality of jacket as the jacket provided were not the same as per the sample. Received some of the rectified jactets.
T2021/090B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	JR SAMUELS T/A MAIVEN TRADING	Contract cancelled.
T2022/025B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	DOCOKA TRADING (PTY) LTD	Did not perform any work is in the process of cancelling the contract.
T 2022/062B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	DIRKSE CLEANING	Concerns were raised about quality of work. After strict micromanagement, the contractor increased quality of work and productivity. The contract has been completed; overall impressions of quality of work are satisfactory.
T2022/127A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	E2 TRADING CC T/A CAPE ECHO LUBRICANTS	This supplier not yet utilised
T2022/129G	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TUMILE BAMBIX PROJECT (PTY) LTD	Rise and fall pertaining to prices are currently being addressed with the supplier to ensure that correct prices are charged.
T2022/080	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REVIEW OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S TRANSPORT REGISTER AND OPERATING LICENCE PLAN FOR INTER-MUNICIPAL NON-CONTRACTED MINIBUS-TAXI ROUTES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT(NLTA) 2009. (ACT 5 OF 2009)	C NKASELA	INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS	SATISFACTORY
T2022/025A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	DIRKSE CLEANING	SATISFACTORY
T2022/072	CONDUCT AN ASSESSMENT OF ALL RURAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS WELL AS THE FIVE CATEGORY-B MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN THE DISTRICT AND DEVELOP A LONG-TERM FINANCIAL MODEL TO SUPPORT DECISION MAKING DURING THE IDP/BUDGET PROCESS	J SWANEPOEL	PALMER DEVELOPMENT GROUP (PTY) LTD	Submission of phase 2 draft report submitted. Progress slower than anticipated due to challenges experienced in collecting applicable data.
Q2021/061	MAINTENANCE OF RADIO HIGH-SITES, INCLUDING MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS	J THUYNSMA	RADIOLADY (PTY) LTD T/A RADIO DOT COM	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/002	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	J THUYNSMA	GABRIEL AND MICHAEL MARKETING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/074	SERVICING OF BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	J THUYNSMA	DRAGER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/073A	NEW AND INSURANCE REPLACEMENT PORTABLE, MOBILE AND AIRBAIND DIGITAL RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	J THUYNSMA	RADIO LADY (PTY) LTD T/A RADIO DOT COMM	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/073B	NEW AND INSURANCE REPLACEMENT PORTABLE, MOBILE AND AIRBAIND DIGITAL RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	J THUYNSMA	REHO COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2020/047	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021, FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2021 TO APRIL 2022 AND FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2022 TO APRIL 2023	J THUYNSMA	HENLEY AIR (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/076	MAINTENANCE OF RADIO HIGH-SITES INCLUDING MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	J THUYNSMA	RADIOLADY (PTY) LTD T/A RADIO DOT COMM	SATISFACTORY
T2022/047	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	M BOND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/078B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	J THUYNSMA	GIFTEDJACK (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2020/006	INTERPRETER SERVICES FOR AFRIKAANS, ENGLISH AND ISIXHOSA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	CONNECTUS ICT (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2020/014	PROVISION OF ALARM MONITORING, ARMED RESPONSE, REPAIRS AND UPGRADE OF ALARM SECURITY SYSTEMS AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	CAPITAL SECURITY BOLAND (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2020/016B	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2021/003B	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/055	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF SIX (6) DIGITAL COLOUR COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER WITH ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MANAGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2022/032D	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	TIKEDI HOLDINGS	SATISFACTORY
T2022/136D	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	WORLD FOCUS 1322 CC	Services rendered into contract and discussed at inception meeting.
T2022/054B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	XCO GROUP (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/062A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	DEON GARDEN AND CONSTRUCTION	After concerns were raised, the contractor gradually increased performance and quality of work. The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are good.
T 2022/063B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	SHELDON ENVIRO ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	The contract has been completed. Overall impressions of quality of work are satisfactory.
T 2022/064A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	DEON GARDEN AND CONSTRUCTION	The contract has been completed. Overall impressions of quality of work are satisfactory.
T 2022/064C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	FELCAY (PTY) LTD	The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are satisfactory.
T 2022/065B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	GOLDEN VALLEY REWARDS CONSTRUCTION CC	The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are good.
Q2020/087	EARTHMOVING TRAINING PROGRAMME	R HOLLENBACH	BREERIVIER TRAINING NAD DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2020/052A	INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CWDM EMPLOYEES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R HOLLENBACH	TORQUE TECHNICAL COMPUTER TRAINING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2020/052B	INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CWDM EMPLOYEES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R HOLLENBACH	NETCAMPUS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/023	K53 DRIVERS LICENSE TRAINING INTERVENTION	R HOLLENBACH	RABE BESTUURSKOOL	SATISFACTORY
T2020/097A	ACCESS CONTROL, SECURITY AND PATROL SERVICES AT STELLENBOSCH, PAARL, WORCESTER, ROBERTSON AND CERES ROADS AND WORKSHOP DEPOTS AND/OR CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN, BREEDE VALLEY, LANGEBERG AND WITZENBERG LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREAS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R OTTE	LANDA SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2020/097B	ACCESS CONTROL, SECURITY AND PATROL SERVICES AT STELLENBOSCH, PAARL, WORCESTER, ROBERTSON AND CERES ROADS AND WORKSHOP DEPOTS AND/OR CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN, BREEDE VALLEY, LANGEBERG AND WITZENBERG LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREAS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R OTTE	MAMKWAYI SECURITY AND CLEANING SERVICES	SATISFACTORY
T2022/110A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS: LUNCH/COOLER BOX, ECO FRIENDLY SHOPPERBAG AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	C NKASELA	TIGER EYE TRADING	SATISFACTORY
T2022/110B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS: LUNCH/COOLER BOX, ECO FRIENDLY SHOPPERBAG AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	C NKASELA	OPENWAVE TRAINING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/072	CONDUCT AN ASSESSMENT OF ALL RURAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS WELL AS THE FIVE CATEGORY-B MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN THE DISTRICT AND DEVELOP A LONG-TERM FINANCIAL MODEL TO SUPPORT DECISION MAKING DURING THE IDP/BUDGET PROCESS	J SWANEPOEL	PALMER DEVELOPMENT GROUP (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111 A	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	CHARNAUD & CO (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111 B	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	GOOD HOPE UNIFORM (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111 D	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	INVUYANI SAFETY (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/140	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW DOUBLE CAB 4X4 VEHICLE	J THUYNSMA	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/139	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) NEW SEVEN-SEATER 4X4 VEHICLE	J THUYNSMA	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	SATISFACTORY
Q 2022/044	ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAILERS	S MINNIES	DELAROSA TRAILERS	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111A	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111B	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION	SATISFACTORY

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MANAGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T 2022/111C	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111D	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	M.T MOTSEMME (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111E	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	INVUYANI SAFETY (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111F	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	INTEGRUM GLOBAL SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111G	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	GOOD HOPE UNIFORM (PTY) LTD.	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/111H	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	CHARNAUD & CO (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/039B	CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS (Huguenoot VGK Primary (Robertson area)).	C SWART	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/037	CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM	C SWART	PROTEA SPORTS COURT SA (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2021/003A	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	Services rendered as per specifications.
T2022/025C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	BERCOR TRADING CC	GOOD
T 2022/064F	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	FIONA H LOURENS	The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are good.
T2022/039A	CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS (Errol Moller Primary (Wolseley area)).	C SWART	5P'S TRADING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/076	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2022- 30 JUNE 2023	G JULIE	VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	Timeous assistance in the disability claim of SA van Rooi.
Q2021/052	RENEWAL OF AUTOCAD MAP 3D COMMERCIAL ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FOR 12 MONTHS	A GABIER	BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/067A	INTERNET SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FACILITIES IN THE TOWNS OF STELLENBOSCH, WORCESTER AND ROBERTSON FOR THE PERIOD	A GABIER	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/067B	INTERNET SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FACILITIES IN THE TOWNS OF STELLENBOSCH, WORCESTER AND ROBERTSON FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	A GABIER	INNOVO NETWORKS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/059	RENEWAL OF ESRI MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR 12 MONTHS	A GABIER	ESRI SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/079A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS LAPTOPS AND ACCESSORIES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	A GABIER	ESSENTIAL PRINTER CONSUMABLES	GOOD
T2022/079B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS LAPTOPS AND ACCESSORIES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	A GABIER	MADGE COMPUTERS	GOOD
T2022/079C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS LAPTOPS AND ACCESSORIES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	A GABIER	XON SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/079D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS LAPTOPS AND ACCESSORIES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	A GABIER	ESIZWE GROUP	GOOD
Q2022/042	NON-PUBLIC APN FOR THE CWDM	A GABIER	ESBC (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/058	PURCHASE OF NEW AUTOCAD MAP 3D LICENSES	A GABIER	BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/097	BURIAL OR CREMATION OF PAUPER BODIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	CHRISTAL CLEAR FUNERALS	GOOD
Q2022/008A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MARKETING COLLETERAL (BUSINESS CARDS, PRODUCT LABELS AND BANNERS)	E NICHOLLS	CUSTOM GRAPHIC AND PRINT	GOOD
Q2022/008B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MARKETING COLLETERAL (BUSINESS CARDS, PRODUCT LABELS AND BANNERS)	E NICHOLLS	GABRIEL AND MICHAEL MARKETING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2019/094	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENT'S AT URBAN SCHOOLS IN BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPAL AREA	C SWART	SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/013	PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT SANDHILLS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2024	C SWART	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MANAGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2021/057	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE ON ERF 4014, WORCESTER	C SWART	ENVITECH SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/076	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE COMPILATION OF AN ORGANIC WASTE DIVERSION PLAN FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS WELL AS FOR 4 DIFFERENT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN CWDM'S JURISDICTION	C SWART	ZUTARI (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2022/038	CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENTS AT URBAN SCHOOLS WITHIN CWDM	C SWART	TRIPLE C MAINTENANCE & SERVICES VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	GOOD
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	LISAKHANYA SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS	GOOD
T2022/050B	TOURISM TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	E NICHOLLS		
T2022/053	TRAINING AND MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	GM DANIELS	NLT INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	The service provider meets all the requirements.
T2022/004A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	GOOD
T2022/004B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	NRB PIPING SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/010	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	ALC PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/016	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING ROAD WORKS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	STEYN WILSON LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2020/016A	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2020/016C	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	MANTELLA IT SUPPORT SERVICES	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2020/019A	RENDERING OF A COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	ATLANTIS CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2020/019B	DISMANTLING AND REMOVAL THE EXISTING PLATFORM LIFT AND THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF A NEW PLATFORM LIFT	K SMIT	CLUB CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	Contract ended 30 June 2023.
T2021/004	ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/002	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	REALM TRACK CC	GOOD
T2021/010A	PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/010B	PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	XCELL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	GOOD
T2021/008	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF TWO (2) DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER WITH AN ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/006	CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS AT 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2022 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	EL-CHANNUN TRADING (PTY) LTD	Services rendered as per specifications.
T2022/061	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR VARIOUS DIGITAL COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/005A	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ARINA WILSON	GOOD
T2022/005B	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	BANAFRICA FOREIGN LANGUAGES	GOOD
Q2022/086	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON AN AD HOC BASIS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	KLAASSEN CLEANING (PTY) LTD	Services rendered as per specifications.
T2022/048	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NINE (9) HEAVY DUTY SHREDDERS	K SMIT	SICELO AND SONS TRADING	Contract ended April 2023. Supply and delivery of Shredders was in April 2023.
T2022/032C	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	NDIKWAZI ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/136A	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	Services rendered as per specifications.
T2022/136B	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	ROYAL SECURITY CC	Services rendered as per specifications.

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MANAGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2022/136C	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	TIKEDI HOLDINGS T/A TUGELA RISK MANAGEMENT	Services rendered as per specifications.
Q2022/019	SOCIO ECONOMIC DATABASE	N PEACOCK	HIS INFORMATION & INSIGHT (PTY) LTD	Information easily extracted and downloaded at finger tips.
T2020/001	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	
T 2022/062C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	The contract has been completed. Overall impressions of quality of work are good.
T 2022/063A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	GOLDEN VALLEY REWARDS CONSTRUCTION CC	The contract has been completed. Overall impressions of quality of work are satisfactory.
T 2022/064B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	DIRKSE CLEANING	The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are good.
T 2022/065A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY	Q BALIE	DEON GARDEN AND CONSTRUCTION	The contract has been completed, overall impressions in terms of quality of work are good.
Q2020/113	ONLINE CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (CDP) COURSES (E-LEARNING)	R HOLLENBACH	AFRICAN ONLINE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A AOSIS	GOOD
T2020/052C	INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CWDM EMPLOYEES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R HOLLENBACH	NEXT STEP ACADEMY (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/068	APPOINTMENT OF A LEGAL PRACTITIONER OR LEGAL EXPERT TO RENDER SPECIALIZED LEGAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WITH SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO CONTRACT LAW AND PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	R LEO	MEMELA JONES INCORPORATED	GOOD
T2022/017	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2027	R VAN ROOYEN	NEDBANK LIMITED	GOOD
T2022/023	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKER FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	R VAN ROOYEN	SILVERLAKE TRADING 305 (PTY) LTD T/A OPULENTIA	GOOD
Q2022/007	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS	R VAN ROOYEN	PONESO CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/101	REMOVAL OF EXISTING THATCH AND RE-THATCHING OF ROOF	T SOLOMON	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/011	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	DIPHORORO CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/001	REMOVAL OF WASTE OIL AT FIVE (5) WORKSHOPS WITHIN CWDM AREA FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	FFS REFINERS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	ABH LOGISTICS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	KILOTREADS STELLENBOSCH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	MALAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	QUALITY TREADS CC	GOOD
T2022/127B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	PISTON POWER CHEMICALS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/129E	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TAU PELE CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T 2022/006B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GEOTEXTILE PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	GOOD
T 2022/015A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL WEARING COURSE MATERIAL FOR RE-GRAVELING OF RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T 2022/015B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL WEARING COURSE MATERIAL FOR RE-GRAVELING OF RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	VIRTIGO RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/018	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS OR REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS OF MOTOR VEHICLES, EARTHMOVING AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION PLANT AND RELATED SERVICES FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD FOR THE DIVISION ROADS	Y LEVENDAL	G W AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/026	TREE EVALUATION AND FELLING ACTIVITIES IN PROVINCIAL ROAD RESERVES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	SISONKE TREEFELLERS CC	GOOD
T2022/132	LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED ON ERVEN 121 AND 123, DRUKKERS AVENUE, STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025.	K SMIT	LINDRIENA ENTREPRENEURS (PTY) LTD	Services rendered as per specifications.
T2021/044	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLIMENT A MUSICAL PUPPET SHOW THROUGHOUT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT'S AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	T DAVIDS	ARINA WILSON	15 Puppet shows conducted
T2022/139	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) NEW SEVEN-SEATER 4X4 VEHICLE	P DU PLESIS	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	GOOD
T2022/140	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW DOUBLE CAB 4X4 VEHICLE	P DU PLESIS	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	GOOD
Q 2022/100A	SUPPLY AND DELIVER FIRE FIGHTING MANUALS	H LOUW	CORPCLO 440 CC T/A SKILLSTRAIN DISTRIBUTION	GOOD
Q 2022/100B	SUPPLY AND DELIVER FIRE FIGHTING MANUALS	H LOUW	NEOTERIC TRADING SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q 2022/101	CAPE WINELANDS INTERNATIONAL FIRE FIGHTERS DAY GALA BALL	H LOUW	PIETERSEN AND BURG INVESTMENTS T/A KINS CATERING	GOOD
Q 2022/103	RENEWAL OF F-SECURE SECURITY PREMIUM ENDPOINT	A GABIER	GIFTEDJACK (PTY) LTD	GOOD

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MANAGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T 2023/040	DELIVERY, IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE NETWORKED TELEPHONY SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	A GABIER	PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q 2022/110	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NETAPP E2812 (SN: 721911500068) PART 2800/EF280 8GB CTL, 16GB FC, NO HIC/BBU	A GABIER	SITHABLE TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q 2022/115	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF IP ENABLED DEVICES	A GABIER	ESCB (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q 2022/116	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NETWORK REFRESH AT WORCESTER ROADS OFFICE	A GABIER	MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	GOOD
Q 2022/117	LARGE LANGUAGE MODEL WITH GENERATIVE PRE-TRAINED TRANSFORMER CHATBOT	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	GOOD
Q 2022/118	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AUDIT	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	GOOD
Q 2022/119	THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST) CYBERSECURITY FRAMEWORK AUDIT	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	GOOD
Q 2022/121	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLET WITH ACCESSORIES	A GABIER	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	GOOD
Q 2022/122	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TABLET COMPUTERS	A GABIER	ESCB (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2022/082	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PROGRAMME FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	G JULIE	GOLDBERG DE VILLIERS AND MYBURGH (PTY) LTD T/A GLOBAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	Conducted an employment Equity Workshop in May. Facilitated a quarterly Employment Equity committee meeting in June.
T2020/002A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2020/002B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
Q2021/100	WEBSITE MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES	J OTTO	MBROS GROUP (PTY) LTD	Contract ended.
T2022/075	PROVISION OF A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	A SEPTEMBER	ICAS SOUTHERN AFRICA (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2022/050A	TOURISM TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	E NICHOLLS	G AND D GUESTHOUSE CC	EXCELLENT
T2021/046	PROVISION OF BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL AND BROADCASTING MEDIA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J OTTO	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2022/035	BULK PRINTING, DELIVERY AND INSERTION OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S NEWSLETTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J OTTO	MEDIA 24 T/A PAARL POST	EXCELLENT
T2022/052	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FIRE SERVICES FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	J THUYSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2022/126	DESIGN, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CUSTOM-BUILT INCIDENT COMMAND BUS	J THUYSMA	RAMCOM TRUCKS AND LOAD BODIES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
Q2022/078A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	J THUYSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2020/065	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	EXCELLENT
T2020/040	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CWDW AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	EXCELLENT
T2020/041	PLUMBING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION	EXCELLENT
T2020/045	ELECTRICAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION	EXCELLENT
T2022/069	DISMANTLING AND REMOVAL THE EXISTING PLATFORM LIFT AND THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF A NEW PLATFORM LIFT	T SOLOMON	STEPHANUS NEL T/A ELERECT	EXCELLENT
T2022/106A	DECOMMISSION AIR CONDITIONERS, SUPPLY, DELIVER, INSTALL AND COMMISSION NEW AIR CONDITIONERS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	JC VERKOELING (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2022/106B	DECOMMISSION AIR CONDITIONERS, SUPPLY, DELIVER, INSTALL AND COMMISSION NEW AIR CONDITIONERS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	JC REFRIGERATION CAPE	EXCELLENT
T2022/001	MINOR BUILDING ALTERATION WORK AND THE MANUFACTURING, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF ALUMINIUM DOORS AND FRAMES	T SOLOMON	SIRNAME SOLUTIONS	EXCELLENT
T2022/057	THE ALL-INCLUSIVE SERVICING, REPAIRING AND MAINTENANCE OF PASSENGER LIFTS AND STAIRLIFTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	T SOLOMON	SKYE ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
Q2022/099	MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ITEMS	J OTTO	CUSTOM GRAPHICS AND PRINT	Contract ended 30 June 2023
T2022/029	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYSMA	NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2022/138	PROVIDE AND SUPPORT A PROVEN COMPLIANCE- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM AND SOFTWARE APPLICATION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CHAPTERS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS (GN 890) AND GUIDELINES (GN 891)	G JULIE	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES	EXCELLENT

**Annexure C /  
Bylaag C**

**MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023  
(SEC 52 (d))**

**mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
30 June 2023 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## **PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION**

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

## **COMMENT**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.7.

### **1. Budget schedules**

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually.

The correct population of the cash flow sheet remains a major challenge as the mapping of National Treasury do not agree to the system-generated cash flows and this impacts the credibility of the data.

The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also poses the risk of human error. The constant changes to National Treasury's mapping further impacts this matter.

### **2. Data strings submission**

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

### **3. Expenditure reports**

Solvem has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

### **4. Payroll**

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web-based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

### **5. Additional comments**

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December are very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance.

The roll-over of the closing balances to the next financial year is an automated process and may result in the incomplete submissions of data strings. The municipality is dependent on the system vendor for this process.

The cashflow information is currently presenting a challenge and the system vendor is in the process of assist to find a solution.

**Annexure D /  
Bylaag D**

**COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2022/2023**

**COST CONTAINMENT REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING**  
**30 June 2023 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

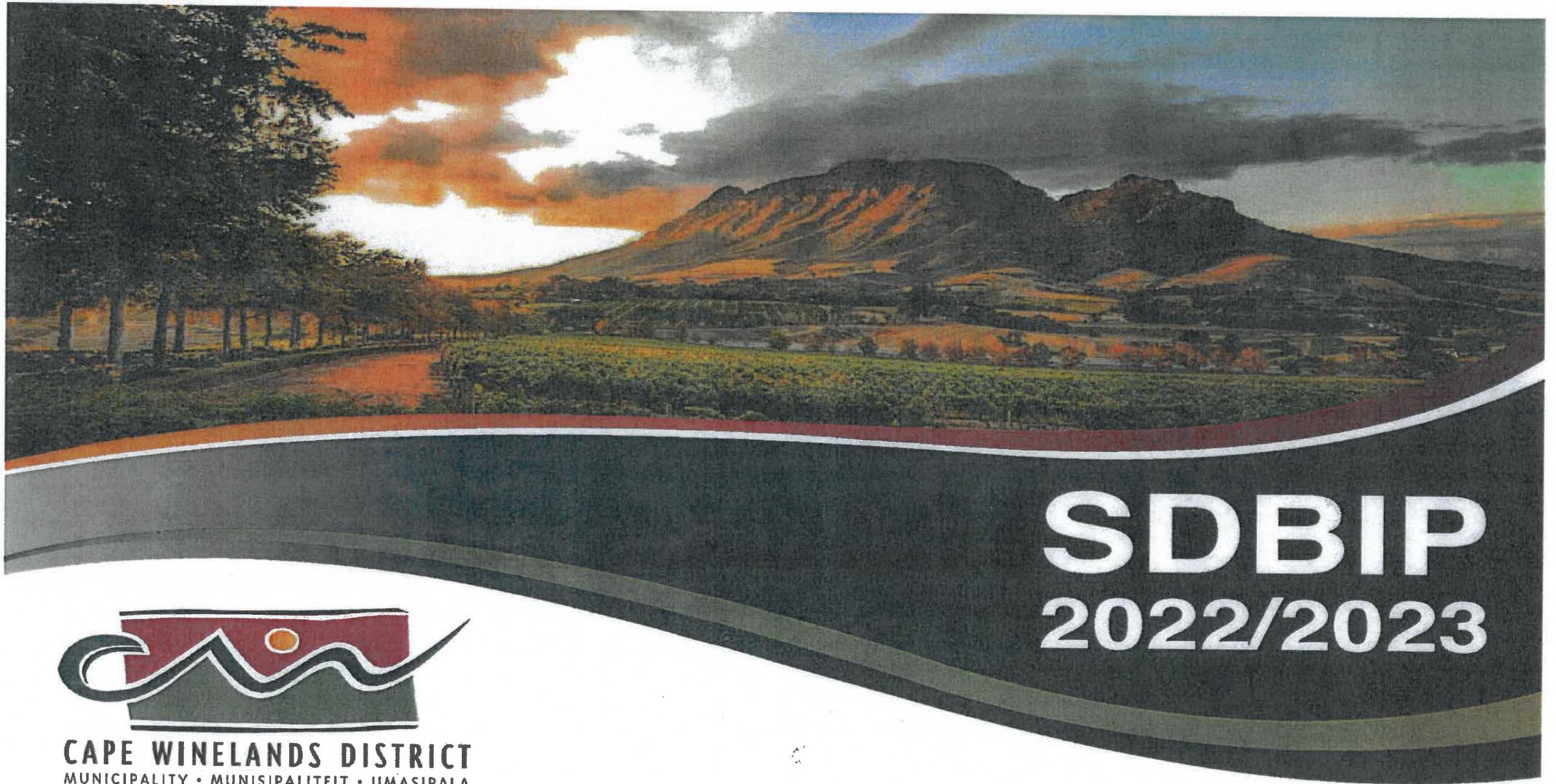
## COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

Measures	Cost Containment In-Year Report					
	Budget	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	Q4 Actual	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	13,994	680	1,172	1,189	3,641	7,312
Travel and subsistence	3,151	387	720	563	502	979
Domestic accommodation	749	28	101	103	145	372
Sponsorships, events and catering	2,849	492	609	323	973	454
Communication	4,992	799	981	1,196	1,244	773
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,737</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>3,583</b>	<b>3,374</b>	<b>6,505</b>	<b>9,889</b>



# 2022/23 SDBIP Quarter 4 Performance



**SDBIP**  
**2022/2023**



## Table of Contents

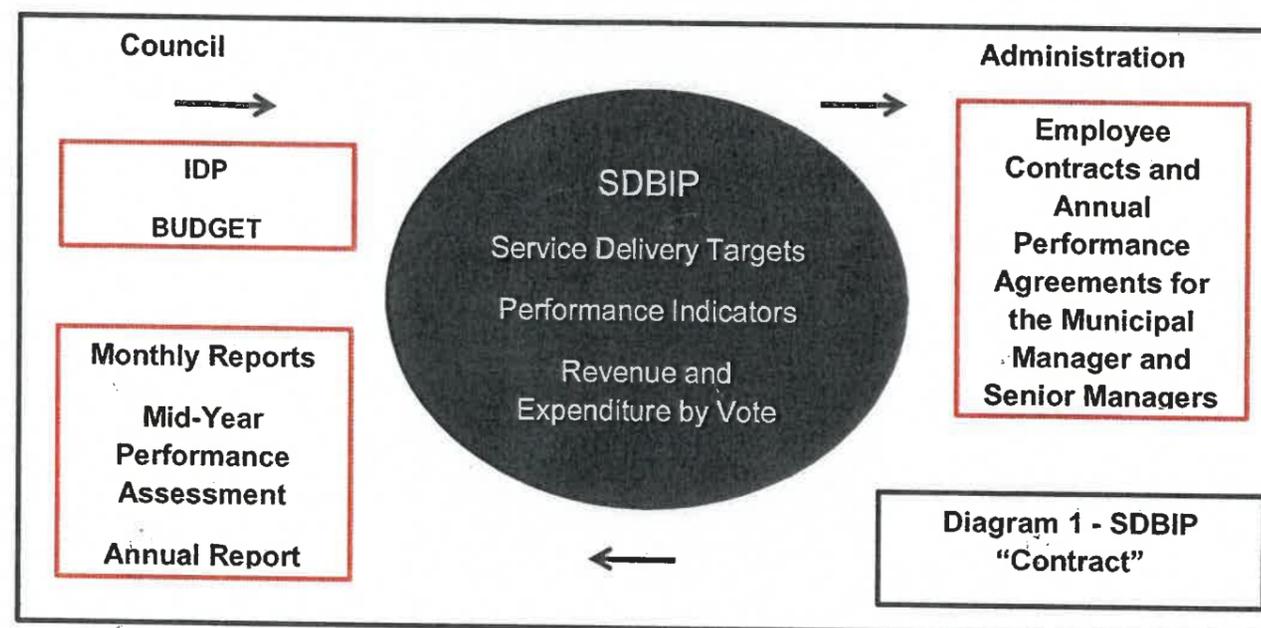
1.	GLOSSARY	2
2.	INTRODUCTION	3
3.	RISK MANAGEMENT	4
4.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	6
5.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	7
6.	EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)	8
7.	CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)	9
7.1	BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	10
8.	CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	11
8.1	NATIONAL KPA's:	12
9.	QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)	13
10.	CONCLUSION	29
11.	ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS	30
12.	ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88	36

## 1. GLOSSARY

<b>AQM</b>	Air Quality Management	<b>MOA</b>	Memorandum of Agreement
<b>CWDM</b>	Cape Winelands District Municipality	<b>MFMA</b>	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
<b>DMC</b>	Disaster Management Centre	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
<b>DITP</b>	District Integrated Transport Plan	<b>MHS</b>	Municipal Health Services
<b>ECD</b>	Early Childhood Development	<b>MM</b>	Municipal Manager
<b>EPWP</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
<b>KPA</b>	Key Performance Area	<b>PGWC</b>	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
<b>KPI</b>	Key Performance Indicator	<b>SAMRAS</b>	South African Municipal Resource System
<b>ICT</b>	Information and Communications Technology	<b>SCM</b>	Supply Chain Management
<b>IDP</b>	Integrated Developmental Plan	<b>SDBIP</b>	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
<b>IGR</b>	Inter-Governmental Relations	<b>SDF</b>	Spatial Development Framework
<b>IWMP</b>	Integrated Waste Management Plan	<b>SM</b>	Senior Manager
<b>LED</b>	Local Economic Development	<b>SMME</b>	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
<b>LGSETA</b>	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	<b>SO</b>	Strategic Objective
<b>LTA</b>	Local Tourism Association	<b>WSP</b>	Workplace Skills Plan
<b>MAYCO</b>	Mayoral Committee		

## 2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
  - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

### 3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve):

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

The table below shows strategic risks (what could prevent us from reaching the desired outcomes) that are related to the above 3 strategic objectives.

TOP STRATEGIC RISKS			
No	Risks	Contributing Factors	Consequences
1.	Compromised financial sustainability of the municipality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Own income mainly from interest on investment and grants</li> <li>• Deterioration of economy</li> <li>• Unsustainable other service delivery demands</li> <li>• RSC Replacement less than 3%</li> <li>• Salary component growth for benefits</li> <li>• Bargaining council salary increases - grows with a higher % compared to income (Increasing employee costs year on year)</li> <li>• Continued demand to fill vacancies</li> <li>• DTPW reluctance to commit on future medical aid for roads staff</li> <li>• Straining of rural and social developments financial resources</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of jobs</li> <li>• Reputational risk to the organisation</li> <li>• Impact on service delivery</li> <li>• Bankruptcy</li> <li>• Dissatisfied Community</li> <li>• Financial impact</li> <li>• Municipality having to shut down</li> </ul>
2.	Insufficient electricity supply (load shedding)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of maintenance of infrastructure by Eskom</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limited operational ability for the municipality</li> <li>• Business interruption</li> <li>• Impact on health, economic development and basic services</li> </ul>
3.	Loss of provincial roads services function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A lack of alignment between spheres (National, Provincial &amp; Local) of government.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The loss of income that is now used to fund other services</li> <li>• Not accessible to citizen</li> <li>• Centralisation</li> </ul>
4.	Deteriorating employee wellness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lockdown (losses suffered, unemployment, effect of the war)</li> <li>• Pandemics</li> <li>• Unrealistic objectives</li> <li>• Increased cost of living</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase in suicides</li> <li>• Increased sick leave</li> <li>• Possible fraud</li> <li>• Social unrest</li> <li>• Anxiety/depression</li> </ul>
5.	Natural disasters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Climate change</li> <li>• Pandemics outbreaks</li> <li>• Increase in fires</li> <li>• Global warming</li> <li>• Increase in floods</li> <li>• Increase in droughts</li> <li>• Pollution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business interruption</li> <li>• Property damage</li> <li>• Financial loss</li> <li>• Injured employees</li> </ul>
6.	Social unrest/Increasing social ills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy crisis</li> <li>• Increased cost of living</li> <li>• Social development insufficient</li> <li>• Lack of work in the district</li> <li>• Increase in inflation</li> <li>• Pandemics</li> <li>• Political interference</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Property damage</li> <li>• Financial losses due to compromised assets</li> <li>• Absent employees</li> <li>• Public transport challenges</li> <li>• Currency devaluation</li> </ul>
7.	Commercial crime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cyber crime</li> <li>• Fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Supply Chain vulnerabilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial loss</li> <li>• Reputational damage</li> </ul>
8.	Operational inefficiencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion of trust</li> <li>• Silo mentality</li> <li>• Red tape</li> <li>• Change in laws and regulations (e.g., SCM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delayed service delivery</li> <li>• Non-compliance</li> <li>• Reputational damage</li> </ul>
9.	Third party risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Under performance of contractors</li> <li>• Inadequate planning and contract management</li> <li>• Constant regulatory changes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputational damage</li> <li>• Financial loss</li> <li>• Cyber security</li> <li>• Inability to deliver services</li> <li>• Fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Legislative actions</li> <li>• Financial losses</li> </ul>
10.	Limitations to attract, retain and further develop skilled staff	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of key personnel</li> <li>• Lack of transfer of skills</li> <li>• Lack of internal revenue source</li> <li>• Disjuncture and disparity in terms of bargaining council and senior managers remuneration.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stressed out management due to workload</li> <li>• Less staff to deliver services</li> <li>• Inability to deliver services</li> <li>• Motivation decreases</li> <li>• Loss of expertise at senior management level (willingness to take on senior management roles)</li> </ul>

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Budget 2022/23	Dec A/E Budget 2022/23	Jan A/E Budget 2022/23	Feb A/E Budget 2022/23	Mar A/E Budget 2022/23	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June	Target Q4	Actual Q4	
<b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>																											
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-2 891 000														-2 891 000	-2 891 000						
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-1 369 000	-1 369 000	-1 369 000	-1 469 000	-1 469 000		-296 250	-115 350	352 800	352 800	-142 145	-192 996		-335 131	335 131		-191 000	-290 000	-331 000	-428 507	-121 337	-100 000	-178 732	-450 000	-265 013	
LOC.GOV.FIN.MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000		-101 232	-50 616	-151 848	-151 848	-50 616	-50 616		-101 232	101 232	-101 232	-50 616	-50 616	202 464	397 464	-50 616	-50 616	449 224	-544 456	-345 456	
INT.TRANSFER.RSC.REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-98 005 000			98 005 000	98 005 000			-41 927 000	82 927 000	82 927 000			41 472 000	41 472 000	41 472 000						
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAINTENANCE GRANT	2	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-72 000																-11 588	-11 588	-35 967	-74 050	-72 000	
SIWOM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN GRANT	2					-672 322														-672 322	672 322						
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT																										586 717	
SET A- REFUNDS	3	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800							-29 797	-161 533	-210 630	210 630										-92 803	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-151 000	-151 000			7 121	7 121	7 121	-23 488			-23 488	23 488	-11 400		-12 500	-23 900	-34 364		-34 733	-76 000	-110 733	86 154	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3				-46 000	-46 000													-46 000	46 000	-37 600						
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1																										
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - IWOSA	1	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-1 853 921	-1 853 921													-353 921	-353 921	612 858			-1 500 000	-1 500 000	352 208	
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT	3			-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000																		-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT	3																								-1 000 000	-1 000 000	
WCMUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	1			-100 000	-100 000	-100 000																			-100 000	-100 000	
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT	2				-850 000	-850 000																			-850 000	-850 000	
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	2				-51 888	-51 888																			-51 888	-51 888	
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>																											
INCOME EXEMPTIONS	1	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000																					
SUBS. DOWN-HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-1 120 000	-1 120 000	-1 120 000	-900 800	-900 800																			-50 000	-50 000	
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>																											
FIRE-FIGHTING	1	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000																					
<b>EXTERNAL INTEREST</b>																											
INTEREST EARNED	3	-43 000 000	-43 000 000	-43 000 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-30 244	-50 546	-1 112 125	-1 722 915	-1 722 914	-1 385 859	2 002 863	-928 153	-4 316 674	-4 316 874		8 992 082	-8 992 082	-19 884 164	-12 580 782	-8 992 082	-8 992 082	-8 992 082	-29 976 247	-47 284 549	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS INCOME</b>																											
SALE WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-800	-800	-800																					
SALE VENDOR DOCUMENTS	3	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000		5 125	-417	-8 542	8 543				400	400									-400	400	
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	2	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	5 521	-5 567	8 822	-16 710	-16 710	-5 783	-5 876	-5 894	-17 547	-17 547		-1 148	-3 148	-6 296	-17 875	-3 148	-3 148	-4 447	-16 132		
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-261	-261	522	522	522	87			-87	-87			347	447					-447	2 544	
SALE SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-96 100	-96 100	-96 100	-96 100	-96 100																			-96 100	-96 100	
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000																			-49 520	-49 520	
LICENSE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-25 000	-42 460	-71 050	-178 600	-178 600	-66 880	-34 201	-45 600	-146 863	146 863	-60 000	55 000	-45 800	-180 800	108 580	67 000	-35 000	-11 917	-113 917		
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000																				-176 700	
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340																					-15 000	-180 000	
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-11 320 870	-12 133 012	-12 133 012	-12 945 154	-12 945 154		-1 633 540	-816 770	-2 450 310	-2 450 311	-816 770	-816 770		-1 633 540	-1 633 540		-1 772 260	-1 772 260	-3 544 520	-3 618 920	-1 772 260	-1 772 260	-1 772 260	-5 316 784		
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450																						-288 438	
PLAN PRINTINGS AND DUPLICATES	2	-400	-400	-400	-400	-400																				-58 338	
AIR WASHING EMISSIONS	1	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000																			-400	300	
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900																			-53 000	53 000	
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	3													-1 650	-1 650	1 650									50	50	
<b>AGENCY</b>																											
ROADS AGENCY	2	-109 172 020	-125 672 020	-125 672 020	-129 831 218	-129 831 218	-17 525 747		-8 787 016	-26 312 763	-26 312 764		-17 603 836	-7 381 376	-25 185 216	-25 185 216		-10 620 378	11 836 883	1 216 505	1 216 505	-36 101 987	-15 000 000	-28 447 757	-79 548 744		
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-2 127 900	-2 127 900	-2 127 900	-1 173 365	-1 173 365															-80 778				-1 173 365	-1 173 365	
<b>RENTAL FEES</b>																											
RENTAL FEES- GENERAL	3	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000		-1 290	5 160	6 450	6 449	2 580		-2 580	-5 160	5 160									-228 390	-228 390	
		-427 879 589	-444 391 722	-445 491 722	-464 308 858	-461 503 868	-115 591 853	-2 649 751	-10 958 215	-129 199 819	-129 199 819	-2 506 291	-21 118 100	-91 469 514	-115 113 905	-115 113 907	-172 632	-22 704 484	-71 706 130	-94 593 246	-87 582 566	-48 184 265	-27 124 648	-47 287 985	-122 606 896	-106 469 199	

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Mar Adj Budget 2022/2023	Actual Q1	October	Nov	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June	Target Q4	Actual Q4
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	13,729,810	13,775,810	13,775,810	13,797,326	13,797,326	2,626,421	2,864,506	702,797	762,587	4,349,890	4,908,558	324,492	1,036,501	1,025,511	2,386,604	2,882,276	1,105,506	1,016,926	2,571,648	4,794,060	2,790,024
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	3,866,025	3,964,025	3,964,025	4,384,422	4,384,422	920,017	177,054	336,426	206,938	719,418	1,242,270	217,164	207,876	211,132	636,172	985,791	197,212	225,436	2,004,452	2,427,100	972,866
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	12,406,724	13,218,868	13,218,868	16,339,420	16,174,420	2,791,324	662,518	525,920	1,189,572	2,368,010	2,346,558	23,837	1,042,437	1,245,612	2,311,886	2,817,196	1,040,609	1,109,275	6,523,644	8,673,528	1,811,889
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3,405,992	3,395,992	3,395,992	3,594,997	3,645,477	643,994	237,874	221,217	235,277	694,368	916,188	291,444	300,967	302,507	894,918	793,078	363,657	323,888	979,737	1,657,062	821,710
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	3,941,056	3,761,056	3,761,056	3,942,354	3,959,844	702,109	290,248	234,105	150,265	674,618	1,150,308	75,240	95,903	115,611	286,754	744,821	304,687	142,589	2,323,443	2,770,719	968,110
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1,425,368	1,425,368	1,425,368	1,380,242	1,359,362	311,187	104,466	104,466	105,471	314,443	312,029	113,114	113,114	113,114	339,342	337,468	113,114	113,106	165,750	391,970	912,778
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	1,094,228	1,094,228	1,094,228	1,282,453	1,164,853	151,706	53,186	47,976	53,493	154,655	154,654	58,324	74,428	74,428	207,180	128,957	74,428	74,270	502,613	651,311	144,392
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3,711,201	3,708,201	3,708,201	3,969,762	3,969,762	581,820	209,418	278,204	177,040	664,657	668,178	325,069	334,560	538,128	1,197,767	854,181	530,162	452,138	566,438	1,548,738	1,395,391
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	2,510,104	2,510,104	2,510,104	2,767,104	2,767,104	618,559	203,449	328,993	212,479	744,521	744,521	218,381	219,136	221,006	668,529	607,896	219,806	221,006	304,294	745,106	633,318
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1,423,095	1,423,095	1,423,095	1,588,450	1,588,450	367,228	127,202	121,328	122,913	371,443	371,443	131,273	131,273	131,273	393,819	440,565	131,273	131,273	193,414	455,960	389,411
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	10,076,622	10,095,922	10,095,922	10,317,014	10,347,014	2,004,513	698,168	1,093,281	887,291	2,878,740	2,678,741	905,857	905,857	905,857	2,717,571	2,220,904	805,857	935,857	1,104,474	2,946,188	2,358,064
1103	TOURISM	1	6,034,222	6,014,222	6,014,222	6,140,592	6,140,592	986,358	332,959	602,432	297,688	1,232,879	1,238,209	284,395	464,883	696,455	1,445,739	1,495,345	878,422	636,894	967,896	2,483,202	1,412,447
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	11,754,352	11,753,352	11,753,352	11,649,384	11,649,384	1,973,044	-106,412	298,826	147,338	339,752	2,188,279	548,900	548,900	572,900	1,670,700	1,973,283	548,900	583,900	7,158,565	8,271,355	2,480,852
1164	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	3	17,440,623	17,180,623	17,180,623	16,840,769	16,870,759	2,000,656	1,182,290	1,433,635	1,611,526	4,227,701	5,122,476	1,353,733	1,456,018	1,456,029	4,265,780	3,472,203	1,688,128	1,502,229	1,631,386	4,821,743	3,307,054
1165	BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE	2	4,812,084	4,812,084	4,812,084	6,332,720	6,332,720	1,182,231	217,364	263,292	640,166	1,120,842	1,673,190	213,230	221,921	228,883	664,034	1,174,111	213,230	213,563	3,696,186	4,002,979	1,971,167
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	422,840	422,840	422,840	431,825	431,825	70,238	29,937	42,499	32,888	105,324	106,322	36,897	36,897	36,968	110,762	80,810	36,968	36,968	71,551	145,487	82,751
1201	MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	6,895,131	5,921,131	7,021,131	6,129,252	6,129,252	1,299,633	366,908	505,142	370,441	1,242,491	1,282,280	357,069	357,299	362,851	1,077,219	1,157,051	477,684	380,764	1,655,283	2,513,731	1,227,132
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	4,050,868	4,050,868	4,050,868	3,783,484	3,783,484	180,549	63,163	53,182	53,182	159,547	159,549	53,831	1,066,147	53,831	1,173,809	418,557	108,242	608,242	1,593,097	2,269,581	380,662
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	7,441,277	7,441,277	7,441,277	7,627,532	7,627,532	1,615,476	526,165	762,851	556,793	1,845,608	1,845,608	528,723	728,723	578,723	1,836,169	1,865,719	581,989	753,253	965,056	2,330,278	1,749,169
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	12,740,146	12,740,146	12,740,146	12,057,353	11,770,353	3,205,763	474,540	504,270	1,246,461	2,225,271	2,238,918	519,205	522,705	551,357	1,593,267	2,287,543	622,940	525,675	3,620,516	4,689,031	1,774,179
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2	3,936,200	3,936,200	3,936,200	3,536,200	3,911,900	798,235	-	124,232	24,845	149,078	743,964	1,866	266	149,345	151,477	1,061,948	266	266	3,610,813	3,611,345	845,924
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	7,762,072	7,762,072	7,762,072	8,708,618	8,708,618	2,006,888	594,430	856,553	589,500	2,040,483	2,062,456	618,910	663,381	711,016	1,993,309	1,816,777	664,387	605,204	1,629,686	2,799,479	2,009,513
1236	EXPENDITURE	3	4,163,248	4,158,248	4,158,248	4,615,040	4,615,040	851,938	252,395	408,268	267,969	928,632	828,629	417,599	417,599	417,599	1,252,767	788,754	417,599	417,599	746,474	1,561,672	777,387
1301	MANAG ENGINEERING	2	3,012,969	3,012,969	3,012,969	2,984,676	3,008,976	608,223	222,634	281,662	227,454	731,750	744,573	224,274	225,259	225,289	674,622	695,666	224,274	225,761	474,974	925,009	688,058
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	2,521,700	2,721,700	2,721,700	3,670,200	3,643,200	157,024	226,689	282,737	411,307	920,733	920,734	405,925	407,925	805,925	1,619,775	895,231	378,925	405,925	160,818	945,668	863,905
1330	PROJECTS	2	9,649,444	9,649,444	9,649,444	5,530,432	3,012,432	297,560	96,513	308,406	171,475	576,394	590,177	96,359	120,438	360,440	577,237	623,241	113,645	137,694	1,312,468	1,564,007	934,080
1331	WORKING FOR WATER (WFA)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1361	ROADS MAIN/DIV INDIRECT	2	81,701,050	91,681,058	91,681,058	93,570,452	95,469,452	12,895,928	1,353,837	3,199,568	541,412	5,094,817	15,000,720	2,590,836	2,956,790	3,887,547	9,435,178	36,481,852	3,917,883	4,154,816	68,540,637	76,613,286	24,108,263
1362	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	2	10,992,493	11,012,493	11,012,493	11,050,467	9,891,467	2,314,201	125,123	589,618	137,211	851,852	2,753,113	120,031	127,081	133,329	380,441	2,253,058	131,011	135,401	8,012,925	8,279,337	2,217,794
1363	ROADS WORKSHOP	2	10,971,951	10,971,951	10,971,951	11,260,998	10,365,998	2,068,410	152,928	508,166	280,281	946,375	2,708,004	160,852	180,502	203,952	525,306	2,337,906	239,183	287,981	7,873,954	8,401,168	2,312,514
1364	ROADS PLANT	2	7,672,614	14,172,614	14,172,614	13,959,201	14,134,201	1,285,052	1,121,838	1,161,789	1,079,282	3,362,889	3,941,240	912,364	755,687	1,629,249	3,297,200	3,238,446	1,291,902	2,245,000	2,731,045	6,267,947	4,462,625
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	40,768,994	40,768,994	40,768,994	42,596,621	42,596,621	8,524,297	2,677,217	4,207,394	2,825,196	9,709,807	10,334,926	2,682,375	2,863,630	2,737,718	8,283,723	9,097,638	3,269,457	2,834,366	10,284,949	16,388,772	9,285,179
1476	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2,812,508	3,012,508	3,012,508	3,316,526	3,316,526	613,381	205,797	338,179	215,339	763,316	783,317	202,006	206,506	229,606	637,318	863,070	242,606	257,255	802,653	1,302,514	693,947
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	399,076	399,076	399,076	390,762	390,762	5,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	-	9,794	-	375,719	388,513	-
1478	MANAG RURAL AND SOCIAL	1	3,640,548	3,630,548	3,630,548	3,738,676	3,867,186	734,033	242,657	315,253	283,970	851,880	908,415	283,152	468,602	286,452	1,038,206	963,212	326,917	171,439	776,440	1,278,796	890,568
1511	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	3,100,369	2,999,369	2,999,369	2,890,834	2,890,834	320,600	93,211	141,876	87,736	322,823	325,205	104,031	104,031	104,771	312,633	199,910	102,501	105,001	1,730,377	1,937,879	18,832
1512	IDP	3	2,221,434	2,219,434	2,219,434	3,402,116	3,402,116	628,477	169,396	295,110	164,659	629,156	629,151	174,308	180,808	232,808	567,924	500,400	246,768	222,765	1,187,024	1,656,557	1,509,417
1521	LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	1	1,436,912	1,446,																			

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SD	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	May Adj Budget 2022/2023	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June	Target Q4	Actual Q4
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1,521,537	1,521,537	1,521,537	1,244,596	1,244,596	-	2,262	13,134	15,396	15,396	64,749	205,843	19,812	290,404	290,404	136,680	167,162	217,369	541,211	307,303	143,391	176,680	77,514	397,585	316,493
Technical Services	2	8,620,000	8,620,000	8,620,000	8,634,500	8,634,500	-	-	204,455	204,455	204,455	531,795	95,486	87,612	715,093	715,093	-	-	380,835	380,835	1,152,873	128,045	-	7,206,072	7,334,117	2,439,456
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	8,717,000	8,717,000	8,717,000	7,642,299	7,642,299	-	443,345	696,495	1,141,840	1,141,840	362,345	583,450	84,185	1,029,990	1,029,991	90,000	358,950	1,096,830	1,545,760	2,252,897	2,053,024	1,781,665	90,000	3,924,689	2,197,047
Rural and Social Dev.	1	5,758,450	5,758,450	5,758,450	6,620,783	6,620,783	542,695	475,299	1,238,933	2,256,927	2,256,924	997,637	419,713	310,363	1,727,713	1,885,569	42,078	352,673	476,509	871,460	369,764	1,033,015	621,622	110,046	1,764,683	1,765,710
		<b>24,616,987</b>	<b>24,616,987</b>	<b>24,616,987</b>	<b>24,142,178</b>	<b>24,142,178</b>	<b>542,695</b>	<b>920,906</b>	<b>2,155,017</b>	<b>3,618,618</b>	<b>3,618,615</b>	<b>1,956,526</b>	<b>1,304,502</b>	<b>502,472</b>	<b>3,763,200</b>	<b>3,921,057</b>	<b>268,758</b>	<b>898,985</b>	<b>2,171,543</b>	<b>3,339,286</b>	<b>4,072,837</b>	<b>3,357,475</b>	<b>2,579,967</b>	<b>7,483,632</b>	<b>13,421,074</b>	<b>6,718,706</b>

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

DESCRIPTION	SO	Budget 2022/23	Oct. Act Budget 2022/23	Jan. Act Budget 2022/23	Feb. Act Budget 2022/23	Mar. Act Budget 2022/23	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	July	Aug	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct	Nov	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan	Feb	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June	Target Q4	Actual Q4			
Expenditure of the Council	3																														
Office of the Municipal Manager	3																														
Office of the Mayor	3																														
Local Economic Development	1																														
Office of the Speaker	3																														
Office of the Deputy Mayor	3																														
Public Relations	3	200,000	200,000	200,000	233,300	249,432														1,000	1,000			6,700	216,132	25,600	246,432	200,000			
Internal Audit	3																														
Councillor Support	3																														
Admin. Support Services	3	1,613,500	1,733,500	1,733,500	917,702	966,852	21,500					8,164	8,164	8,164	103,590	630,855	734,243	734,245	1,800	29,668		31,268	31,268		49,150	144,007	193,157	188,186			
Tourism	1																														
Human Resources Management	3	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000																											
Property Management	3	20,000	20,000	20,000	4,400	4,400	22,000	24,000																							
Buildings Maintenance	2	6,276,400	6,276,400	6,276,400	6,009,079	6,186,079	3,516,000	5,406,000							4,400		4,400	4,400													
Communication / Telephone	1														101,454		101,454	101,454			570,852	570,852	236,685		100,000	5,414,073	5,514,073	1,307,709			
Finance Dept. Management and Finance	3		80,000	80,000	242,282																										
Budget & Financial Services	3																														
Information Technology	2	5,930,000	5,930,000	5,930,000	5,118,458	5,118,458	2,650,000								55,260	306,070	361,330	361,331			50,000	50,000	1,831,881		1,000,000	3,677,128	4,707,128	40,128			
Procurement	3																														
Expenditure	3																														
Eng. & Infrastructure Serv. Management	2	71,600	71,600	71,600	62,261	62,261																									
Transport Pool	3	4,440,000	4,440,000	4,440,000			700,000	700,000																							
Projects	2	64,000,000	64,000,000	64,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	45,800,000																								
Working for Water (DWAf)	1														123,250	123,250	123,250			53,340	500,595	553,935	553,935								
Roads-Main/DV Instruct	2	2,127,900	2,127,900	2,127,900	1,173,396	1,173,396	736,500								596	596	596	1,822	45,557	6,245	53,824	63,623	3,017	3,544	33,757	40,318	6,560	48,828	1,030,900	1,078,828	461,420
Municipal Health Services	1	180,000	180,000	180,000	184,525	184,525	18,000	18,000							4,625	4,625	4,625														
Rural Development	1																														
Management, Comm and Dev Planning Services	1	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000	6,000																									
Performance Management	3																				6,000	6,000									
Environmental Planning	1																														
Disaster Management	1	11,845,000	11,845,000	11,845,000	50,000	50,000	4,700,000	2,045,000													50,000	50,000									
Public Transport Regulation	2																														
Fire Services	1	24,772,000	24,772,000	24,772,000	13,085,958	13,085,958	6,330,000	6,545,000							1,000,000		1,000,000	1,010,060	2,150,000	123,030	42,915	2,315,945	2,305,895	18,000	36,000	9,724,013	9,770,013	1,644,247			
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>124,183,400</b>	<b>124,183,400</b>	<b>124,183,400</b>	<b>31,087,331</b>	<b>31,087,331</b>	<b>66,584,000</b>	<b>17,737,000</b>				<b>136,655</b>	<b>136,655</b>	<b>136,655</b>	<b>64,083</b>	<b>1,363,371</b>	<b>1,443,793</b>	<b>2,871,247</b>	<b>2,881,297</b>	<b>2,154,617</b>	<b>162,242</b>	<b>748,224</b>	<b>3,065,083</b>	<b>4,938,548</b>	<b>196,600</b>	<b>1,480,110</b>	<b>23,337,636</b>	<b>25,014,346</b>	<b>6,428,970</b>		

## 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2022/2023	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2022/2023
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 159 764 417	1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 43 841 217
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 9 181 285
			1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 73 133 656
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.	R 19 413 002
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 14 195 257
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	R 170 465 850	2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 129 841 118
			2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 9 341 696
			2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 7 231 851
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 8 368 932
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 15 682 253
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 129 150 236	3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 30 863 926
			3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 36 341 438
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 61 944 872
<b>Total</b>		<b>R 459 380 503</b>			<b>R 459 380 503</b>

## 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:	
Office of the Municipal Manager:	<p>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A well-defined and operational IDP Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.</li> </ul>

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

## 8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

## 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.1	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	12	Target achieved
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Target achieved
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	20	5	3	5	5	5	2	5	4	20	Target underachieved.  The request for subsidy pay-outs decreased due to the applicants' failure to complete their construction projects.  To rectify the process, more follow up calls will be made, and we will attempt to do re-allocation earlier to landowners who will be in a position to install additional units.
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	2	Target achieved
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	2	Target achieved

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	40	20	77	20	80	0	0	0	44	40	Target overachieved due to greater need for training and Fire Services could accommodate trainees.
1.4	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	2 250	0	0	0	0	1 000	1 587.53	1 390	835.71	2 390	Target underachieved due to the bulk of hectares cleared in quarter 3.
	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	Target achieved
			1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	Target achieved

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.5	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	40	0	0	0	0	34	9	1	25	35	Target overachieved due to underachievement in quarter 3.
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	11	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	24	11	Target overachieved. There was a strong demand from stakeholders to train more interns within our budget parameters.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	Target overachieved. The Addendum/MOA for the year 2023/2024 was concluded in quarter 4.
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
			2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 000	1 300	604.26	1 300	865.34	1 200	1 691.50	1 200	1 742.89	5 000	Target overachieved due to the exclusion of actual March 2023 reporting in quarter 3.
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	12	1	0	1	0	1	0.9	1.5	1.28	4.5	Target almost achieved. Diversion of resources due to flood damage. Engagement with stakeholders will ensure future efficiency.
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Target achieved	
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	Target underachieved due to overachievement in quarter 2.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	Target achieved
2.4	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	90%	5% (Cumulative)	0.10%	20% (Cumulative)	4.20%	40% (Cumulative)	22.80%	90% (Cumulative)	41.10%	90% (Cumulative)	Target underachieved. Contractors' poor performance led to cancellation of contracts. Time span from closing to award of tenders and inclement weather conditions also contribute towards poor expenditure.  To rectify it, will be in close communication with SCM to ensure effectiveness in next financial year.
		2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	Target achieved.
2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.			200	0	10	70	23	40	10	40	34	150	Target underachieved. Landowners who promised to install units, came back and indicate due to financial constraints they won't take up the subsidy.  To rectify the process, more follow up calls will be made, and we	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															will attempt to do re-allocation earlier to landowners who will be in a position to install additional units.
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	6	0	8	<p>Target underachieved.</p> <p>Tenders were awarded late and inclement weather conditions also delayed implementation.</p> <p>To rectify it, will be in close communication with SCM to ensure effectiveness in next financial year.</p>
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Target achieved

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
3.1	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Target achieved
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	Target achieved
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	10,5:1	0	0	0	0	0	0	17.67:1	31.66:1	17.67:1	Target overachieved.  The higher the current ration, the more capable the Municipality will be to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for a risk cover to enable it to continue operations as desired levels. A financial ratio under 1 suggests that the Municipality would be unable to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point.
	3.1.4.2		Maintaining a sound Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0%	0%	Target achieved.

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
				Investment Property and Intangible Assets Ratio											Asset impairment refers to the loss in future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation. a Ratio of above 0% reflects a risk in service delivery and therefore corrective measures should be implemented.
			3.1.4.3	Maintain a sound Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio as at financial year-end.	1 to 3 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 to 3 months	20 Months	1 to 3 months	Target overachieved.  The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue, during that period.
			3.1.4.4	Maintain a sound Level of Cash Backed Reserves Ratio as at financial year-end.	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	100%	106%	100%	Target overachieved.  The ratio measures the extent to which the Other Reserves, which are required to be cash backed are actually back by Cash Reserves.

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
			3.1.4.5	Maintain a sound Net Operating Surplus Margin Ratio as at financial year-end.	Equal to and greater than 0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	Equal to and greater than 0%	11%	Equal to and greater than 0%	Target overachieved. The ratio assesses the extent to which the Municipality generates operating surpluses.
			3.1.4.6	Maintain a sound Creditors Payment Period Ratio as at financial year-end.	30 days	0	0	0	0	0	0	30 days	10 days	30 days	Target overachieved due to the liquidity situation of the CWDM the municipality paid creditors well within 30 days. The municipality is from the opinion that early payment of creditors especially SMME's assist with these suppliers with the liquidity.
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	7	1	2	1	2	3	4	2	3	7	Target overachieved. Additional Council meeting arranged for the approval of a decrease in funding received for the 2022/2023 financial year in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal budget and reporting regulations, 2008.

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
			3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	8	Target overachieved due to additional reports requiring Mayoral Committee approval.
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	Target achieved
			3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	90%	5% (cumulative)	8%	20% (cumulative)	11%	35% (cumulative)	33%	80% (cumulative)	88%	80%	Target overachieved. The 8% over expenditure was due to the R241 270 payment made to Ignite for the Training on the Implementation of Local Government Municipal Staff Regulations and Training on the Performance Management Development System and Software Application.
			3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
3.3	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	80%	0	0.11%	0	2%	0	25%	80%	45.96%	80%	Target underachieved. The following are the largest contributors to the under expenditure on Capital budget at financial year end:

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															4*4 Double cab (Replacement) R6.501.074.00 Laptops R2.107.431.21 Install burglar bars Trappe street R1.059.812.00 Back-up energy supply (Grant funding) R950.000.00 Forward control vehicle (Replacement) R925.800.00 Replacement of Paving and grass R750.000.00  Total under expenditure = R16.800.860.58  To rectify it, the necessary SCM processes will be in place to improve expenditure in the next financial year.
3.3.4		To promote a corruption-free CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	Target underachieved due to delays in tender process.  To rectify it, the need for the hotline will be assessed to verify its feasibility.
3.3.5		To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.5.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	90%	79.55%	90%	Target underachieved.  Only one appointment in the 3 highest levels of

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															management were made during the 2022/2023 financial year.  Under-representation of these occupational levels can only be addressed once posts are vacant.
3.3.6		To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.6.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	7 500	1 260	1 777	1 260	2 297	3 410	3 436	3 410	3 113	9 340	Target almost achieved due to inclement weather conditions prevent some projects to be executed.  Ultimately overperformed in previous quarters.
3.3.7		To improve inter-governmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district by initiating and participating in the DCF and JDMA meetings.	6	2	2	2	1	2	3	2	1	8	Target underachieved due to JDMA that was cancelled due to Presidential Imbizo.  In future, meetings will be planned timeously to ensure attendance.

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 February Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending Q4	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 723 059	R 430 140	Number of farms serviced	40	10	9	10	11	10	3	10	14	40	Target overachieved. More training could be done within our budget parameters.
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 521 537	R 521 537	R 499 456	Number of theatre performances	70	0	0	0	0	45	45	25	25	70	Target achieved.
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	-	-	-	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 44 539	Hectares cleared	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	99.37	90	Target overachieved. The riparian zone that was targeted was larger due to a combination of initial and follow-up hectares being cleared.
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 500 000	R 453 000	R 420 344	Number of SMME's supported	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	25	29	Target almost achieved due to 3 of the beneficiaries that could not be found, and 1 beneficiary indicated that funding was no longer needed due to relocation.
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 700 000	R 660 000	R 525 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	28	0	0	3	3	5	5	15	7	23	Target underachieved due to 8 projects that could not be implemented due to: 3 DLTA projects was disestablished. 5 projects because 2 LTAs had compliance issues and could not get SARS tax clearance to register on SCM database and the funding could not be paid over.  In close communication with SCM to ensure that beneficiaries are compliant in future.
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 680 000	R 690 000	R 630 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	Target achieved

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 February Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending Q4	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 498 378	Number of small farmers supported	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	7	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 975 000	R 724 000	R 450 000	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 71 000	R 60 970	R 29 895	Tourism month activities	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
1	1.4	1.l	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 1 113 600	R 1 111 600	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	4	4	0	5	2	1	4	10	Target overachieved due to underperformance in previous quarters.
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 240 000	Number of educationals	15	4	3	4	2	3	0	4	6	15	Target overachieved due to underperformance in previous quarters.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 450 000	R 390 000	R 330 000	Number of LTA's participating	15	5	1	10	5	0	0	0	2	15	Target overachieved due to underperformance in previous quarters.
1	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 477 000	R 477 000	R 391 200	Number of tourism events	10	10	10	12	11	3	0	5	5	30	Target achieved.
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 528 000	R 481 630	R 445 496	Campaigns implemented	4	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	4	Target underachieved due to limited funds after adjustment budget. In future, target will be adjusted appropriately.
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 376 424	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	3	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 1 986 000	R 1 192 099	R 1 128 899	Number of hectares cleared	2 150	0	0	0	0	1 000	1 517.53	1 300	736.34	2 300	Target underachieved. The bulk of the hectares were cleared during Quarter 3, a total of 1587.5268 hectares hence less hectares being cleared during quarter 4.
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 122 500	R 122 500	R 109 409	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	1	3	3	1	1	0	0	5	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 148 835	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	Target overachieved due to underperformance in quarter 3.
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 342 240	R 341 600	R 311 715	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	Target achieved

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 February Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending Q4	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 396 000	R 396 000	R 382 466	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	5	0	0	3	3	2	1	0	0	5	
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 400 000	R 386 657	R 373 324	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community-based organisations	31	0	0	0	0	29	21	0	0	29	Target overachieved due to underperformance in quarter 3. However, one beneficiary was not compliant.
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R 701 500	R 652 463	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	6	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	6	Target achieved
								Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 2 992 420	R 3 618 736	R 3 469 237	Number of programmes	21	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	1	22	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 451 900	R 451 900	R 395 197	Number of youth development programmes	4	0	0	1	1	2	2	1	1	4	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 101 890	R 101 890	R 80 330	Number of awareness programmes	4	2	2	1	1	0	0	1	1	4	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 200 000	R 350 000	R 344 993	Number of ECDs supported	40	0	0	0	0	34	9	1	0	35	Target overachieved due to underperformance in quarter 3. However, one beneficiary was not compliant.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 February Adjustment Budget	Actual Spending Q4	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 300 000	R 1 333 000	R 747 830	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	338	0	0	0	67.30	320	167.15	320	192.79	640	Target underachieved due to contractors experience poor performance. 2 contracts were cancelled due to poor performance.  To rectify it, will be in close communication with SCM to ensure effectiveness in next financial year.
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R 928 000	R 928 000	R 927 884	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 500 000	R 401 000	R 384 825	Number of Schools assisted	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	Target achieved
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 1 000 000	R 733 500	R 351 000	Number of solar geysers installed	200	0	10	70	23	40	10	40	34	150	Target underachieved. Landowners who promised to install units, came back, and indicate due to financial constraints they won't take up the subsidy. To rectify the process, more follow up calls will be made, and we will attempt to do re-allocation earlier to landowners who will be able to install additional units.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 2 692 000	R 2 889 000	R 719 455	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	6	0	8	Target underachieved. Tenders were awarded late and inclement weather conditions delayed implementation. To rectify it, will be in close communication with SCM to ensure effectiveness in next financial year.
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 2 200 000	R 2 350 000	R 1 380 883	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	Target achieved

**10. CONCLUSION**

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and her MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

**Confirmed by:****Municipal Manager:**


Date: 24 July 2023

**Approved by:****Executive Mayor:**


Date:

24 July 2023

## 11. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e., policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e., the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e., the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To <b>administer</b> an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1.1.2.1	To <b>facilitate</b> effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies <b>granted</b> to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the <b>disaster management objectives</b> set.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set, and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	<p>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a –</p> <p>"(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i></p> <p>(i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources".</i></p> <p>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support, and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.</p>

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of <b>specialized firefighting services.</b>	<b>Pre-fire season and post-fire season</b> reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post-fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
				"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	Build <b>fire-fighting capacity.</b>	Number of <b>the officials</b> trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials and trained"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions and the term 'trained' refers to the enlisted learners at the beginning of the course.
				"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the <b>Cape Winelands District.</b>	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km <sup>2</sup> . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities: namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg.
1.4.2.1	<b>Implement</b> environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres <b>supported</b> by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.
1.5.1.2		Number of <b>youths</b> who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.

Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads <b>resealed</b> .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p>	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads <b>bladed</b> .	<p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p>	"Bladed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	<p>This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p>	"Re-gravelled"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	<p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p>	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters <b>completed or upgraded</b> .	<p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p>	"Completed or upgraded"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.

2.4.1.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "infrastructure services" concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)..
2.4.2.1		Number of schools <b>assisted</b> with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
				"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously, CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers.	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities <b>upgraded or completed and/or supplied</b> with equipment.	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment.	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site.
				"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state.
2.5.1.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District. consideration for approval.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

## 12. ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Circular No. 88 of 30 November 2017 provided guidance to metropolitan municipalities on a common set of performance indicators applied from the 2018/19 planning and reporting cycle onwards. The 1st addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 4 December 2019 provided further guidance and clarity to metropolitan municipalities on the preparation of statutory planning and reporting documents required for the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The 2nd addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 17 December 2020 expanded the reform in four respects: 1) it more closely integrated and guided planning, budgeting and reporting reforms; 2) it significantly expanded and revised the set of MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to metropolitan municipalities; 3) it expanded the application of these reforms and the indicators to all municipalities differentially applied per category of municipality in a piloting phase; and 4) it introduced evaluations in the context of these reforms. This Addendum includes additional guidance, indicator revisions and expansions, as well as further clarification. It is reflective of the work to date on planning, budgeting, and reporting reforms that should be factored into municipal planning, budgeting, and reporting for the 2022/23 MTREF. The reforms will continue being incrementally implemented in the 2023/24 – 2026/27 MTREF and apply on a differentiated basis per municipal category.

Municipalities are required to report to National and Provincial CoGTAs on a quarterly basis. Further information on circular 88 is available on request.